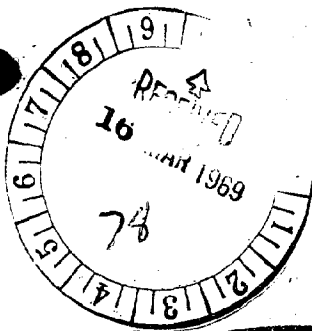




HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/RHR/bhw
005750
15 Mar 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-28 February 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) Divo 5750.2G

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

FILED
SEP

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-28 February 1969.

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 160

COPY NO. / OF 6

R. H. RIDGELY III
By direction

S&C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 0936
Cov 7 d 5

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

005750

15 Mar 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February to 28 February 1969

INDEX

PART I	-ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	-NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	-SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	-SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

005750
15 Mar 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel J. B. ORD, JR.

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

1stLt A. A. DORNBACH

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol R. F. DALEY

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. W. STEMPLE

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol H. E. ATKINSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol B. A. PATES, JR.

S-1

Capt J. D. GARNER

S-2

Maj P. E. O'TOOLE

S-3

Maj R. H. RIDGELY III

S-4

Maj L. A. BEHYMER

S-5

1stLt D. L. NEWMAN

CommO

Maj R. E. EDWARDS

MTO

1stLt R. D. STROM

Regt SupplyO

1stLt J. F. CONNELLY

HqCo SupplyO

1stLt D. G. KEATING

Regt Chaplain

LtCdr B. A. AHERN, USNR

Regt Surgeon

Lt J. E. MCGILLICUDDY, USNR

4. Average Monthly StrengthUSMCUSNOFFENLOFFENL

127

3626

13

158

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET005750
15 Mar 1969PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Throughout the month of February the Fifth Marines continued to participate in Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" under the OPCON of Task Force Yankee, BrigGen Ross T. DWYER, Jr., Commanding 1-14 February, and BrigGen S. JASKILKA, Commanding 15-28 February 1969.
2. During this period the Regiment conducted aggressive offensive operations to find, fix, and destroy or capture enemy forces, weapons, and materials.
3. Land clearing operations were also conducted by the 1st and 2nd Battalions along the MSR near Liberty Bridge and adjacent river banks, and in the Phu Nhuan area with TD-18 bulldozers. This has proved effective in the detection of numerous VC hiding places, trenches, fighting positions, bunkers, supply caches and in the reduction of casualties from surprise firing devices.
4. The Fifth Marines accomplished its assigned mission during this period with the following units being OPCON to the Regiment: A/1/5; B/1/5; C/1/5; BLP 2/26 and BLP 3/26. Units detached from the Fifth Marines: 2/5 and 3/5. Dates of units being either OPCON or detached are listed in 5th Marines' SITREPS attached as enclosure (1).
5. The first part of the month was characterized by the enemy employing harassing tactics throughout the AO, and conducting probing attacks at night against friendly positions. The enemy continued his employment of mines and booby traps along the MSR, trails, and high ground throughout the AO. The employment of large numbers of squad-sized night ambushes, hunter killer teams, and extensive use of H&I fires and employment of A-6 Beacon Strikes, artillery, 81mm mortars, and land clearing operations significantly reduced the enemy's capability to interdict the MSR, to set booby traps or to mass any large scale attacks. The enemy launched his 1969 TEF Offensive 23 February and mortar and rocket attacks increased against the An Hoa Combat Base and Liberty Bridge Defense Sector (Phu Lac (6)). The effectiveness of these attacks was drastically reduced by counter-mortar fire. The enemy did not attempt any large scale ground attacks during this period, but on several occasions enemy company size units were engaged as they attempted to travel through the Regimental AO. In each case, massive casualties were inflicted on the enemy through the employment of aggressive sweep and block maneuvers, ambushes, and the employment of supporting arms. The employment of a variety of offensive tactics stressing mobile, fast-reaction forces, permitted the Regiment to engage the enemy almost at will, and to entrap large numbers attempting to escape. Aggressive pursuit of contact coupled with the liberal use of supporting arms allowed the Regiment continued success against the enemy.

SECRET005750
15 Mar 1969

6. The 24 hour TET truce became effective 161800H and within 45 minutes the first of two violations initiated by the enemy occurred.

7. Base defenses continued to improve throughout the month in all areas, resulting in many lives being saved. Helmets and flak jackets were the uniform of the day.

8. For detailed information see remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (5).

SECRET005750
15 Mar 1969PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 18 officers and 506 enlisted personnel during the month of February 1969. A total of 4 officers and 163 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 126 Marine Officers, 3380 Marine Enlisted, 12 Naval Officers and 151 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Casualties for the month of February

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>NECK</u>	<u>NECE</u>	<u>WIAVE</u>
20	157	15	44	113

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of February the S-2 Section continued collection analysis, and dissemination of intelligence information in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was continued in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their operational personnel continued to provide valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistical support apparatus and NVA/VC operational units.

(2) Close operational coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters and the First Reconnaissance Battalion permitted maximum surveillance and information of suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 293/VC KIA 175

(2) Detainees 54

(a) NVA PW	54	(e) CIV DEF	27
(b) VC PW	0	(f) INN CIV	23
(c) NVA RTNE	1	(g) DOW	0
(d) VC RTNE	0	(h) UNCLASSIFIED	2

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual Weapons	38
(b) Crew Served Weapons	5

SECRET

005750

15 Mar 1969

(4) CAP 2-9-1 and 2-9-2 received no ralliers during this reporting period.

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity during the first three weeks of February remained at the level of the previous reporting period. The 23rd of February, however, saw the onset of a new Communist offensive which resulted in large contacts with enemy units in the Arizona portion of the AO, and a sapper attack on the An Hoa Base itself.

(b) The frequency of enemy sightings in the western half of the AO dropped somewhat. In the eastern portion of the AO sightings increased. As in the last reporting period, movement was generally north-south on the LOC extending from western Go Noi to the Chau Phong area.

(c) The number of surprise firing devices found or detonated remained at the same high level experienced in January. In an area adjacent to hamlet Phu Nhuan (6) at AT897489, B 1/5 uncovered a mine field utilizing booby trapped artillery rounds. This was the second incident of a mine field encountered by 5th Marines in the AO.

(d) Initiating the new offensive, the enemy launched a combined mortar and sapper attack on the An Hoa Combat Base resulting in secondary explosions at the site of a grade III ammunition dump. During the remainder of the reporting period, the complex was subject to a varied assortment of incoming enemy fire including 82mm and 120mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifle fire, B-40 rounds, and 122mm rockets.

(e) Just prior to 23 February, units OPCON to the 5th Marines began to make large contacts with the enemy in the Arizona area. The intensity of these incidents increased daily and reached a high point on the 26th and 27th of February when a total of 105 NVA were killed through the combined efforts of Marine ground, air and artillery.

(f) Aerial observation continued to supply new locations of enemy trenches and fortifications in the northeastern portion of the AO.

(g) A significant rice cache was discovered in the AT9851 grid while conducting search and clear operations adjacent to a small stream, an infantry unit uncovered 62.2 tons of milled rice packed in burlap bags and buried in the sand.

(2) Weather. There was no heavy rains during the period. Weather remained clear for the greater part of the month and enhanced the use of air support in the AO.

SECRET

005750

15 Mar 1969

(3) Terrain. The terrain has not hampered or appreciably influenced either friendly or enemy activity in the AO. The incidents of indirect fire from the southern mountainous regions are equal in number to incidents initiated from the low flat area to the north northeast.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rico Captured	77.2 Tons
(2) Ordnance	
Blasting Caps	150
Chicom Grenades	18
81mm Rounds	3
5.56 Rounds	3000
82mm Rounds	4
60mm Rounds	25
M-26 Grenades	21
RPG Rounds	3
AK-47 Ammo	2549 Rounds
LAAMW's	6
.30 Caliber Rounds	1800 Rounds
M-79 Rounds	13
12.7mm Ammo	200 Rounds
Claymore AP Mines	1
RPG Boosters	5
M-33 Grenades	2
9mm Pistol Ammo	5 Rounds
M-60 MG Ammo	100 Rounds
2.75 Inch Rockets	30
(3) <u>Equipment</u>	
Assorted 782 Gear	30 Lbs
AK-47 Magazines	8
Comm Wire	2 Rolls
Medical Supplies	5 Lbs
Cloth	7 Bolts
M-16 Magazines	9
Transistor Radio	1
Salt	30 Lbs
(4) <u>Caches</u>	
984519	62.2 Tons
854556	11 Tons
923504	1 Ton
855556	2 Tons
975518	1 Ton

SECRET005750
15 Mar 19693. Training

a. During the period 1-28 February 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command:

(1) Officers Leadership Course	3
(2) Staff NCO Leadership Course	3
(3) NCO Leadership Course	12
(4) Embarkation School (Oki)	1
(5) Basic Organic Sup Acc Course	3
(6) Career Planning Orientation Course	2
(7) Div Land-Mine Warfare	12
(8) KY-28/38 III MAF	2
(9) Map Laminating Course	2
(10) Cable Splicers Course	1

b. The Regiment continued its indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

c. During the month of February, a team from Quantico, Virginia conducted a lecture and demonstration class on the Launcher and Rocket, Incendary, TPA Portable, Multishot, XM191 to personnel of this command.

d. During the month of February, a contact team from 1st Engineer Battalion conducted classes on Land Mine Warfare, Demolitions, and Booby Trap Training to the majority of this command.

4. Operations. Fifth Marines continued to participate in Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" (Search and Destroy) throughout the month and continues into March. General narrative of this operation is mentioned in PART II above.

5. Fire Support. Fire support and fire support coordination was provided for normal 5th Marines operations and included support of BCT 3/26 and the 1st ARVN Ranger Group. The USS New Jersey, USS Newport News, and the USS Oklahoma City fired a total of 796 rounds (138 - 16", 642 - 8", and 13 - 5") into the Go Noi Island area.

6. Air Support. During the month of February, this Regiment was supported with 286 sorties of Tactical Air Strikes. Medivacs and resupply was handled by Task Force Yankee's helicopter direct support package.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. With completion of the new ammunition storage revetments, the ASRT bunker and the 500 man messhall, construction came to a virtual standstill. Further construction is pending approval of the consolidated base development study.

b. Supply Support. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received at LSU An Hoa in support of Operation Taylor Common: Class IC - 709 Tons, Class IIIW - 546 Tons, and Class VW - 3510 Tons.

SECRET

005750

15 Mar 1969

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month for one way traffic as favorable weather conditions continued.

d. Air Transportation. During the first half of the month, fixed and rotary winged aircraft operations remained at the high levels experienced during December and January. However, the reduction in the scale of operations occasioned by the redeployment of the Third Marines brought a significant reduction in all air operations. The explosions of 22-23 February spread debris on the main runway and forced closing of the field to fixed wing operations. The runway was subsequently cleared and opened to all traffic, but transport operations have not been resumed. Therefore, movement of supplies to An Hoa has been almost entirely by road.

8. Communications

a. During the month of February 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines was maintained as previously established. On 12 February, a four (4) dial telephone system was installed which has improved communications with Division. Also during the month of February, First Battalion, Fifth Marines initiated use of the new AN/PRC-88 radio. It is expected that in the near future upon receipt of the proper batteries, the Second Battalion and Third Battalion will employ the new AN/PRC-88 radios.

b. Friendly frequency interference has been a problem throughout this month on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range (FM). There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment levels.

9. Medical

a. During the month of February, the RAS continued in full operation. The C&C Platoon from "A" Company, 1st Medical Battalion continued to control all medical evacuations from the An Hoa area. Work on the second medical bunker adjacent to the RAS bunker was approximately 95% completed at the month's end. During the reporting month, RAS treated :

(1)	Military (All services)	415
(2)	Vietnamese treated at RAS	16
(3)	Immunizations to Hq personnel	107
(4)	Immunizations to Vietnamese	676
(5)	MEDCAP in Refugee Ville	65

b. BAS 1/5 treated 190 Vietnamese at the MEDCAP dispensary on base.

c. On 3 February, RAS personnel assisted personnel from FMS in giving cholera and plague immunizations to 328 Vietnamese in the refugee ville.

d. On 4 and 6 February, RAS administered Navy-wide competitive exams for promotion to E-4 and E-5 for all eligible personnel in the An Hoa area.

SECRET005750
15 Mar 1969

e. The Regimental Surgeon and two hospital corpsmen from RAS held a MEDCAP in the refugee ville on 12 February and treated 65 Vietnamese.

f. On 23 February 1969, An Hoa was the target of a major attack by NVA/VC forces. RAS personnel augmented "A" Med personnel in receiving, treating and evacuating casualties through the medical bunker. In addition, RAS personnel were utilized as members of search and recovery teams. The RAS sustained minor damage caused by concussion and shell fragments. During the remainder of the month, rocket, mortar, and small arms fire frequently struck the base. On these occasions, RAS personnel were used to augment the medical team from "A" Med.

10. Civil Affairs

a. During February, the Vietnamese celebrated the TET holidays and the increase in enemy activity due to the holidays limited civic action activities. However, for the holidays, 5th Marines participated in a celebration for the Vietnamese refugees recently arrived in Duc Duc District. The Commanding Officer of 5th Marines, the Chaplain, the Commanding Officer of 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, and other senior officers were present to distribute presents donated by the 5th Marines.

b. Medical treatment was administered to 321 refugees and 8 medevacs were called for injured Vietnamese requiring attention in Danang. One Vietnamese boy was sent and returned from Danang after a hair-lip operation to correct his appearance. A shower unit was built and installed in the refugee center and sanitation and hygiene classes were held.

c. Materials distributed during the month to aid refugees were: 99,500 pounds of scrap lumber, 1700 pounds of cement, 3 sheets of roofing tin, 500 pounds of clothes, 405 pounds of soap, 5100 pounds of food, and a total of 23,000 \$VN donated to refugees. Much of this material helped to rebuild or repair 17 homes and 3 schools that were assisted by the 5th Marines.

d. Daily employment of refugees continues and during February, the refugees filled 193,990 sand bags.

11. Psychological Operations. Health and sanitation films were acquired from Division G-5 and have been shown in many of the hamlets of this district. In addition, the ground broadcast team has broadcasted 30 hours of Vietnamese music, rewards, Chieu Hoi, and other messages to the various hamlets. Leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts have been requested to support the 5th Marines operations.

12. Chaplain. The Regimental Chaplain continues to provide Catholic services for units in the An Hoa Complex. 16 Catholic Sunday Masses and 33 weekday Masses were held during the month. Weekly indoctrination

SECRET

005750

15 Mar 1969

lectures are given to new personnel reporting to the 5th Marine Regiment on the "Religious Customs in Vietnam". Protestant coverage is coordinated and arranged for 4 services each Sunday. The Battalion Chaplains are utilized to provide these Protestant Services at the An Hoa Base.

3-7

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET005750
15 Mar 1969PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ Fifth Marine Frag Order 4-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 5-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 6-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 7-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 8-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 9-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 10-69 (Cancelled)
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 11-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 12-69
 - ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 13-69
 - ✓ 2. Operation Taylor Common Monthly Journal
 - ✓ 3. Operation Taylor Common Monthly Six Hour Sitreps
 - ✓ 4. Headquarters Company Command Chronology
 - ✓ 5. First Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ 6. Second Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ 7. Third Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- Filed*
- w/*
- Cmd*
- Chron*
- Filed*
- Sep*

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY 55555

O R 051303Z FEB 69 C-O-R-R-E-C-T-E-D - - - - C-O-P-Y

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

RUMMLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/CO C FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

RUMMLA/THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

RUMMLA/SEVENTH MAR

DESTROY ALL OTHERS

COPY 14 OF 15 COPIES

100:0515452/132/10-137

ACT 6-3

RRR REL

FM CG TF YANKEE

TO FIRST ARVN RANGER GROUP

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 4-69

(TAYLOR COMCON)

A. FIFTH MAR OPN 0 7-68 (OPERATION TAYLOR COMCON)

B. RECT GEOI DTD 14 OCT 68

C. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY:

(1) DURING DEC AND JAN, MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUED ENEMY ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN NOTED EAST OF LIBERTY BRIDGE. URS'S AND LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS HAVE PLACED ENEMY UNITS WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THIS AREA. ALSO INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND DE-TAINEE'S HAS DISCLOSED THE ENEMY'S INTEREST FOR THE PLAN-NING AND STAGING OF PRIMA AT LIBERTY BRIDGE, AS WELL AS FOR RICE AND EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT. THE VIET CONG INFRASTRUCTURE IS VERY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT THIS AREA, CONDUCTING PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGNS AND TASKING THE PEOPLE WITH SUPPORTING THE ENEMY'S WAR EFFORT. A MAIN ENEMY LOG RING FROM OLD BASE AREA 100, THROUGH THE CHAU PHONG

COMA NOTE: UNDERLINED
PORTION CORRECTED BY
COMA CTR.

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

(1) AND (2) AREAS AND THEN NNE INTO THE GO NOI ISLAND AND DODGE CITY AREAS. IT IS CONTINUOUSLY USED FOR LOGISTICAL SUP AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS TROOP MOVEMENTS, AS WITNESSED BY CONTINUOUS RECON SIGHTINGS DURING THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. RECENTLY A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THAT THE 031 BATTALION HAS BEEN OPERATING THROUGHOUT THIS AREA AND THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF THE 032.

(1) ARTY: 2/11 PROV DIR SPT AS REQ.

(3) 1ST ARVN Ranger Group continues ops in Arizona area west of Song
Thu Bon until approx 12 Feb 69. *Interdict SW Laos and*

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: AT 4 HOUR ON D DAY 1/5 (-) (REIN) COMMENCES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES THEREIN. 1/5 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH AND FERRY LANDING AT PHU LOC(S). BLT 2/24 COMMENCES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIG AO EAST OF LIB RD TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES THEREIN. CO C 1/5 CONTIN-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMBLA #132 S E C R E T

UES TO PROVIDE SECURITY OF LIB RD SOUTH AND MANS ASSIGNED STRONG-POINTS VIC AN HOA.

B. 1/5(-)(REIM): PRIOR TO #713224 POSITION FORCES IN ASSIGNED AO AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN C. PLT 2/26 AT 4 HOUR ON D DAY COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO EXCLUSIVE OF LIB ROAD, TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN.

D. CO C 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIG MGN.

E. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY 7 FEB: 4 HOUR 2000L.

(2) PERIOD OF OPN APPROX 6 DAYS.

(3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS

(4) SPOT RPTS UPON OCCURRENCE.

(5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DAILY BY 1700, 2300, 0500, AND 1100.

(6) NIGHT AND VOL DAY ACTIVITIES BY 1600 DAILY.

(7) RPT ALL EN CACHES FOR RETRORADE TO AN HOA.

(8) 1/5 PROVIDE INTL/OPERATIONAL BRIEF FOR PLT 2/26 ON AREA EAST OF LIB RD.

(9) 1/5 PROVIDE 5 GUIDES TO PLT 2/26 FROM 7-12 FEB.

(10) 105 ARTY AND 4.2MM MORT POSITIONED NORTH OF LIB RR 7 FEB.

(11) DISLNAUTH.

PAGE FOUR RUMBLA #132 S E C R E T

(12) PLT 2/26 AO- SEE OVERLAY (PASEP).

(13) THIS WARNING IS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT - FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. ADMIN LOG:

A. REF A.

B. LOGISTICS:

(1) LSU AN HOA SOURCE OF SUP FOR CL I, III AND V, AND PROVIDES LIMITED SERV AND 3RD ECH MAINT SPT AT AN HOA. ALL OTHER SUP, SERV AND MAINT SPT FROM FLC. RUC LINE DEL OF CL II AND IV SUP LSU AN HOA CAN BE APP.

(2) PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(A) CL IC - TWO DAYS.

(B) CL V - 2A PLUS TWO DOA.

(C) WATER - THREE FULL CANTERNS PLUS 5 DAYS HALIZONE/IODINE AND 24 SALT TABS MIN PER INDIV.

(3) EVAC AND HOSP - EVAC REST AVAIL TRANS TO CLRNG PLT AN HOA.

(4) HELO RESUP THRU LSA AN HOA. COORD SURFACE RESUP THRU S-4 5TH MAR. PROVIDE LOG REP AND RADIO OPR W/O RADIO TO ~~TV NAX XEE~~ LOC TO ARR/COORD RESUP.

5. COMM ELCT:

A. IAW REF B AND DIVO P #2000.2D.

B. GUARD THE FOL NETS COMMENCING 071322H FEB.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLE #132 S E C R E T

- (1) REGT TAC NR 1: (P) 51.00 MHz M-425
(S) 73.00 MHz M-525
- (2) REGT TAC NR 2: (P) 52.30 MHz M-179
(S) 35.35 MHz M-175
- (3) TACP LOCAL (P) 45.2 MHz M-988
(S) 36.2 MHz M-749

(4) ARTY LIAISON: 59.55 MHz M-20

(5) LOG NET: 47.00 MHz M-485

C. REGT TAC NR 1 WILL BE COVERED UTILIZING KW33 AND PRC-77.

D. RPT CP LOCATIONS AS ESTAB.

GP-4

BT

#132

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		K
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Frag		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY 00000
 O R 070013Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 RUMMLA/FLT TWO SLAND TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO C FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 RUMMLA/THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 RT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 5-69 (TAYLOR COMMON)

A. MY 051303Z (FIFTH MAR WARNING 0 1-69)

1. EXECUTE REF A.

2. CHANGE REF A FROM WARNING 0 1-69 TO FRAG 0 4-69.

GP-4

BT

0125

COPY ~~15~~ OF 20 COPIEST00 070055Z/185/00EAB²

Act 6-3

700

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AOps Trng		
Secd NCO		
Reg NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

706

COPY 8 OF 12 COPIES
 T00: 070155Z/186/20E 1/1#

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 070015Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 RUMBLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 6-69 (WARNING ORDER) (U)

ACT 6-3

A. CG, FIRST MARDIV 311350Z JAN 69 (PASEP)

B. CG TF YANKEE 040259Z FEB 69 (PASEP)

C. TWENTY SIXTH MAR 030030Z FEB 69 (PASEP)

D. DIVO R3000.4

1. (S) IAW REF A, B AND C FOLLOWING RETURN OF 2/5 TO OPCON 5TH MAR, BE PREPARED TO CHOP TO 26TH MAR AND DEPLOY ON ORDER TO NORTHERN ICIZ BY AIR, SEA, OR OVERLAND.

2. (C) EST PRD DEPLOYMENT IN EXCESS OF 30 DAYS.

3. (C) WAFES/FORSTAT RPTS IAW PARA FOUR OF REF C AND REF D.

4. (C) LOG RORMIS IAW PARA FOUR REF C.

5. (C) DIRL NAUTH 26TH MAR.

6. (U) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

#126

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 061200Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (REIN) ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/CO C FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

REQ REL

FM CG IF YANKEE
 TO FIRST ARVN RGR GROUP
 RLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 INFO TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET FRAG 0 7-69

WARNING 0 0 00 (TAYLOR COMMON)

A. FIFTH MAR OPN 0 7-68 (OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON)

B. REGT CEOI DID 14 OCT 68

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY:

(1) THE ARIZONA AREA IS HISTORICALLY AN ESTABLISHED, VITAL AND WELL-USED ENEMY LOG. IN THE ABSENCE OF FRIENDLY FORCES, THE ENEMY USES THIS AREA EXTENSIVELY FOR LOGISTICAL AND TROOP MOVEMENT AND ALSO COMMUNICATION PURPOSES. EVEN THOUGH THERE IS A DECREASE IN THESE ACTIVITIES DURING PERIODS OF FRIENDLY OPERATIONS, AT NO TIME IS THE AREA TOTALLY DEVOID OF SUCH ACTIVITIES.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0164 **SECRET**

(2) THE ENEMY HAS TAKEN ADVANTAGE OF EXTENDED PERIODS OF FRIENDLY ABSENCE AND ALSO OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION TO HEAVILY FORTIFY MOST VILLAGES AND KEY TERRAIN FEATURES. A PRIORITY HAS BEEN PLACED ON AA POSITIONS, WITH NUMEROUS INCIDENTS OF FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT RECEIVING BOTH GROUND AND AA FIRE OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS. THE 12.7MM HEAVY MACHINE-GUN IS MOST COMMONLY USED BY THE ENEMY FOR AA PURPOSES.

(3) ARVN UNITS OPERATING IN THE AREA OVER THE LAST 3 WEEK PERIOD HAVE EXPERIENCED SPORADIC CONTACTS WITH SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY, THE GREATER MAJORITY OF THESE CONTACTS BEING FRIENDLY INITIATED. A FEW INCIDENTS OF SMALL GROUND PROBES AGAINST NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED WITH NO APPARENT PURPOSE OTHER THAN HARASSMENT. A FEW SCATTERED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES HAVE BEEN ENCOUNTERED; THE ENEMY NOT RELYING ON THIS MEANS OF HARASSMENT TO ANY APPRECIABLE EXTENT. ALSO ENEMY PSY WARFARE TACTICS UTILIZING LOUD SPEAKERS WERE EXPERIENCED.

(4) ALTHOUGH HEAVY CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED BY ELEMENTS OF THE 21ST NVA REGIMENT DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, IT IS FELT THAT REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE TO HARBOR, WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 0.83 LF BATTALION, IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA. THESE UNITS HAVE BEEN LARGELY SUCCESS-

	INFO	ANNO
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCD&O		
Opp Chief		
AOpa/Eng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

TOR: 061615

ACTION: G-

COPY NO 14 OF 19 COPIES

Cancelled
AMW

**HAS BEEN SENT
 SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0164 S E C R E T

FUL SINCE DEC IN EVALUATING ANY SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS WITH FRIENDLY UNITS, AND SHOW NO WILLINGNESS TO ASSUME AN OFFENSIVE POSTURE. PRESENT ENEMY STRATEGY APPEARS TO BE TO AVOID CONTACT WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

9. FRIENDLY:

(1) ARTY: 2/11 PROV DIR SPT AS REQ.

(2) AIR: FIRST MAW PROV AO SPT, FIXED WING, TAC/LOG HELO SPT AS REQ.

(3) 1ST ARVN RGR GROUP CONTINUES OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA WEST OF SONG THURON UNTIL APPROX 10 FEB 69. RETROGRADES FROM NORTH EASTERN ARIZONA AREA BY HELO IN CONJ WITH HELO LANDING OF BLT 3/26.

2.(S) MISSION: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ARIZONA PORTION OF 5TH MAR AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES THEREIN AND CAPTURE EN WPNS AND CACHES.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. AT L HOUR ON D DAY, BLT 3/26 CONDUCTS HELO ASSAULT INTO NE ARIZONA AREA IN CONJ WITH HELO WITHDRAWAL OF 1ST ARVN GROUP. BLT 3/26 ATKS WESTWARD AND ESTAB FIRE BASE ON HIGH GROUND IN WESTERN ARIZONA TO SUPPORT ATK. REMAINDER 5TH MAR CONT OPNS IN ASSIGN AO.

B. BLT 3/26: AT L HOUR ON D DAY LAND IN NE AO BY HELO VIC AT900556 AND ATK TO THE WEST TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES IN AO ESTAB DS ARTY VIC LIR BRIDGE. BE PREPARED TO ESTAB ON ORDER A 4.2

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0164 S E C R E T

IN MORTAR FIRE BASE VIC AT923535 TO SPT BLT OPNS

C. 1/5 (-) (REIN): CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.

D. BLT 2/26: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.

E. CO C 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.

F. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY 10 FEB; L HOUR 0800H.

(2) PERIOD OF OPN APPROX THREE WEEKS.

(3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS.

(4) SPOT RPTS UPON OCCURENCE.

(5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DAILY BY 1700, 2300, 0500, AND 1100.

(6) NIGHT AND FOL DAY ACTIVITIES BY 1600 DAILY.

(7) RPT ALL EN CACHES FOR RETROGRADE TO AN HOA.

(8) 5TH MAR PROVIDE INTEL/OPERATIONAL BRIEF FOR BLT 3/26 ON ARIZONA AREA AND CONCEPT OF OPERATION.

(9) 105 ARTY POSITIONED NORTH OF LIR RR 10 FEB. 4.2 MORT INITIALLY LIR RR ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER.

(10) DURLAUGHT.

(11) BLT 3/26 AO - SEE OVERLAY (PASEP).

(12) THIS WARNING O EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT FOR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA P164 S E C R E T
EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. (S) ADMIN LOG:

A. REF A.

B. LOGISTICS:

(1) LSU AN HOA SOURCE OF SUP FOR CL I, III AND V, AND PROVIDES LIMITED SERV AND 3RD ECH MAINT SPT AT AN HOA. ALL OTHER SUP, SERV AND MAINT SPT FROM FLC. RUC LINE DEL OF CL II AND IV SUP LSU AN HOA CAN BE ARR.

(2) PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(A) CL IO - TWO DAYS.

(B) CL V - 3A PLUS TWO DOA.

(C) WATER - THREE FULL CANTEENS PLUS 5 DAYS HALIZONE/IODINE AND 24 SALT TABS MIN PER INDIV.

(3) EVAC AND HOSP: EVAC REST AVAIL TRANS TO CLRNG PLAT AN HOA.

(4) HELD RESUP THRU LSA AN HOA. COORD SURFACE RESUP THRU S-4 5TH MAR. PROVIDE LOG REP AND RADIO OPR W/O RADIO TO IF YANKEE LOC TO ARR/COORD RESUP.

5. (S) COMM ELECT:

A. IAW REF B AND DIVD P22000.2D.

B. GUARD THE FOL NETS COMMENCING 170500Z FEB.

(1) REGT TAC NR1: (P) 41.00 MHZ M-425

PAGE SIX RUMHLA P164 S E C R E T

(S) 73.00 MHZ M-525

(2) REGT TAC NR 2: (P) 62.30 MHZ M-179

(S) 36.35 MHZ M-1015

(3) TACP LOCAL: (P) 43.2 MHZ M-908

(S) 36.2 MHZ M-749

(4) ARTY LIAISON: 59.55 MHZ M-20

(5) LOG NET: 47.00 MHZ M-435

C. REGT TAC NR 1 WILL BE COVERED UTILIZING KY39 AND PRO-77.

D. RPT CP LOCATIONS AS ESTAB.

GP-4

BT

P164

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

5-37		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOonC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 090145Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG 0 8-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. MY 081354Z FEB 69

1. (C) EXECUTE REF A.

2. (U) CHANGE REF A FROM WARNING 0 2-69 TO FRAG 0 7-69.

GP-4

BT

0257

TOD: 090800Z/257/0257

Act 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

00 RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA 0398 0431411
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 121411Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 9-69 (U)

A. CG TF YANKEE 120930Z (NOTAL)

B. TELCON SENATOR -3/SANDHURST -3

1. (S) IAW REF A AND B PROV 1 RIFLE CO SOUTH OF SONG THU BON COMMENCING MORNING OF 14 FEB TO SCREEN AREA SOUTH OF DODGE CITY BETWEEN AT97 AND AT01 GRID LINES.

2. (S) 1/1 WILL LAND IN SOUTHERN TIP OF DODGE CITY AREA 140730H AND WILL PREP GO NOI FROM 1ST LIGHT UNTIL 140815H. DO NOT MOVE TROOPS EAST OF THE 96 GRID LINE UNTIL AFTER 140815H, AND NOT UNTIL CLEARING WITH 1/1.

3. (S) DURATION OF MSN EST 10 DAYS.

4. (S) FREE FIRE ZONE REQUESTED BY FIRST MAR FROM 140600H TO 141800H IS CANCELLED.

COPY NO 14 OF 17 COPIES

TOP: 121425Z/398/BA

ACTION: G-3

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0398 S E C R E T

GP-4

BT

0398

948
HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

SECRET*Cancelled***HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
S-3		☒
S-3A	☒	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpm/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Reg NCO		

O 180341Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

FRAG O 17-59 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

A. FIFTH MAR OPN O 7-68 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON)

B. REGT CEOI DTD 14 OCT 68

C. DIV O P02000.2D

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) DURING DEC, JAN AND FEB MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUOUS ENEMY ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN NOTED EAST OF LIBERTY BRIDGE. URS'S AND LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS HAVE PLACED ENEMY UNITS WITHIN AND ADJACENT

*TOO 180425/0606 Gen**160**Copy 14 OF 32 Copies*PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0606 **SECRET**

TO THIS AREA. ALSO INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND DETAINEES HAS DISCLOSED THE ENEMY'S USE OF THIS AREA FOR THE PLANNING AND STAGING OF PROPOSED ATTACKS ON LIBERTY BRIDGE, AS WELL AS FOR RICE AND EQUIPMENT STAGING. THE VIET CONG INFRASTRUCTURE IS VERY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT THIS AREA, CONDUCTING PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGNS AND TASKING THE PEOPLE WITH SUPPORTING THE ENEMY'S WAR EFFORT. A MAIN ENEMY LOC RUNS FROM OLD BASE AREA 116, THROUGH THE CHAU PHONG (1) AND (2) AREAS AND THEN NNE INTO THE GO NOI ISLAND AND DODGE CITY AREAS. IT IS CONTINUOUSLY USED FOR LOGISTICAL SPT AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS TROOP MOVEMENTS, AS WITNESSED BY CONTINUOUS RECON SIGHTINGS DURING THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. RECENTLY A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THAT THE Q81 BATTALION HAS BEEN OPERATING THROUGHOUT

THIS AREA AND THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF THE PASSIBLE PRESENCE OF THE Q82. DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS NUMEROUS INTELLIGENCE REPORTS HAVE INDICATED THE PRESENCE OF TWO BATTALIONS OF THE 36TH NVA REGIMENT THROUGHOUT THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) ARTY: 2/11 PROV DIR SPT AS REQ. 1 ST FAG GEN SPT.

(2) AIR: FIRST MAW PROV AO SPT, FIXED WING, TAC/LOG HELO SPT AS REQ.

(3) RECONNAISSANCE: 1ST FOR RECON CO CONTINUES OPNS IN BA 112.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0606 SECRET

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES THEREIN AND CAPTURE EN WPNS AND CACHES, TO INCLUDE DELIBERATE DESTRUCTION OF ALL EN FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: 5TH MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH FORCES ASSIGNED TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY THE ENEMY AND ELIMINATE HIS FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS IN ZONE. OPERATIONS IN WESTERN AO (BA 112) WILL BE CONTINUED FROM FSB'S MAXWELL AND TOMAHAWK AND WILL SUPPORT SCREENING OPERATIONS OF 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY. OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN AO (ARIZONA AREA), CENTRAL AO (AN HOA BASIN), AND EASTERN AO (GO NOI ISLAND) WILL BE AIMED AT DESTRUCTION OF NVA AND VC MAIN FORCE UNITS IN ZONE AND SYSTEMATIC ELIMINATION OF ALL ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, HARBORING SITES, AND LOGISTICS CACHES IN THE AREA. OPERATIONS IN THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHERN AO NOT TEMPORARILY ASSIGNED TO THE 196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH FORCES AS AVAILABLE.

B. 3/5: CONTINUE OPNS IN 5TH MAR WESTERN AO (BA 112) FROM FSB MAXWELL AND TOMAHAWK AND SPT SCREENING OPNS OF 1ST FORCE RECON CO TO THE NW, W, SW, AND WITHIN THE WESTERN AO.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0606 SECRET

C. BLT 3/26: CONTINUE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO (ARIZONA AREA) TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN.

D. 1/5 (-) REIN: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IN CENTRAL AO (AN HOA BASIN).

E. 1/3: AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY COMMENCE OPNS IN WESTERN GO NOI TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN AND SUPPORT ENGR EFFORT TO DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

F. 2/5: AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY COMMENCE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO (EASTERN GO NOI ISLAND) TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES. ESTAB FSB IN AO APPROX AT 998518 TO SPT OPNS.

SUPPORT ENGR EFFORT TO DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS IN AO.

G. CO C 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.

H. COORD INST:

(1) D-DAY TENTATIVELY 21 FEB; H-HOUR 0800H.

(2) PRD OF OPN APPROX 10 DAYS.

(3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 MTRS AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 MTRS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS.

(4) SPOT RPTS UPON OCCURRENCE.

(5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DAILY BY 1700, 2300, 0500, AND 1100.

(6) NIGHT AND FOL DAY ACTIVITIES BY 1600 DAILY.

(7) RPT ALL EN CACHES FOR RETROGRADE TO AN HOA.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0606 S E C R E T

(8) 1/5 PROVIDE INTEL/OPERATIONAL BRIEF FOR 1/3 FOM AREA EAST OF LIB RD.

(9) 1/5 PROVIDE 5 GUIDES TO 1/3 FEB 21 - 23.

(10) DIRLNAUTH.

(11) 1/3 AND 2/5 ASSIGNED AO - SEE OVERLAY (PASEP).

(12) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. (S) ADMIN LOG:

A. REF A.

B. LOGISTICS:

(1) LSU AN HOA SOURCE OF SUP FOR CL I, III AND V, AND PROVIDES LIMITED SERV AND 3RD ECH MAINT SUPPORT AT AN HOA. ALL OTHER SUP, SERV AND MAINT SPT FROM FLC. RUC LINE DEL OF CL II AND IV SUP LSU AN HOA CAN BE ARR.

(2) PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(A) CL IC - TWO DAYS.

(B) CL V - BA PLUS TWO DOA.

(C) WATER - THREE FULL CANTEENS PLUS 5 DAYS HALIZONE/IODINE AND 24 SALT TABS MIN PER INDIV.

(3) EVAC AND HOSP: EVAC BEST AVAIL TRANS TO CLRNG PLT AN HOA.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0606 S E C R E T

(4) HELO RESUP THRU LSA AN HOA. COORD SURFACE RESUP THRU S-4 5TH MAR. PROVIDE LOG REP AND RADIO OPR WITH RADIO TO LOC TO ARR/COORD RESUP.

5. (S) COMM ELECT:

A. IAW REF B AND C.

B. GUARD THE FOL NETS COMMENCING 210600H FEB:

(1) REGT TAC NR 1: (P) 61.00 MHZ M-1031

(S) 73.00 MHZ M-814

(2) REGT TAC NR 2: (P) 52.30 MHZ M-820

(S) 75.25 MHZ M-580

(3) TACP LOCAL: 3/26 AD 3/5 (P) 36.20 MHZ M-296

(S) 43.20 MHZ M-908

1/5, 2/5, AND 1/3 (P) 43.20 MHZ M-908

(S) 36.20 MHZ M-296

(4) ARTY LIAISON: 59.55 MHZ M-37

(5) LOG NET: AS PRESENTLY ESTABD FOR EACH BN.

C. REGT TAC NR 1 WILL BE COVERED UTILIZING KY38 AND PRO-77.

D. RPT CP LOCATIONS AS ESTAB.

GP-4

BT

0606

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
SecL NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 201132Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO I THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/CG 1F YANKEE
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 11-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: IN THE PAST, THE PHU NHUAN AREA (CENTER OF MASS (895492)) HAS BEEN USED BY THE VC TO STAGE FOR ATTACKS ON THE LOCAL CAP UNITS AND TO CONDUCT MORTAR ATTACKS ON THE AN HOA COMBAT BASE. THE THU BON AREA (CENTER OF MASS (885505)) HAS BEEN SIMILARLY USED. ALTHOUGH THE VC EMPLOY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES EXTENSIVELY IN THESE AREAS, THERE APPEAR TO BE LANES THAT ALLOW SAFE INGRESS AND EGRESS FOR THE ABOVE ATTACKS. RECURRING LOW LEVEL REPORTS PLACE TWO VC UNITS OF COMPANY SIZE IN THESE AREAS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) CAP 2-9-2 AND RF 116 RIFLE CO CONTINUE TO OPERATE SOUTH OF THE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0693 S E C R E T
 PHU NHUANS.

(2) ARTY: 2/11 PROVIDES DIR SPT AS REQ.

(3) AIR: FIRST MAW PROVIDES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN, AND SPOIL POSSIBLE EN PLANS FOR ATK OF AN HOA AND DUC DUC DISTRICT INSTALLATIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: THE FIRST BN FIFTH MAR (-) ATKS WITH TWO COMPANIES INTO THE PHU NHUAN AREA OF THE AN HOA BASIN WEST OF LIBERTY ROAD AND CONDUCTS COORDINATED S&C OPNS.

B. CO A 1/5 ON ORDER MOVE TO VIC OF 912485 AND CONDUCT NIGHT MARCH TO 889496. ESTAB NIGHT OPS AND AMBUSHES AND DAY TIME PATROLLING IN ORDER TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA.

C. CO C 1/5 ON ORDER, MOVE FROM BASE CAMP BY NIGHT MARCH TO 882489. ESTAB NIGHT AMBUSHES AND COND DAYTIME OPS AND PTLs IN ORDER TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES.

D. CO I 3/5 RELIEVE CO C 1/5 IN PLACE. MAN STRONGPOINTS A, B, C AND D OPERATING FROM ESTAB BASE CAMP. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB RD SOUTH WITH DAYTIME OPS, AND NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PTLs. COORD DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH CAP UNITS AND LOCAL RF AND PF UNITS.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0693 S E C R E T

E. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY 20 FEB 69; H HOUR 2000.

(2) PRD OF OPN - 2 DAYS.

(3) C 1/5 MAINTAINS CO REAR AT CP.

4. ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND & COMM-ELECT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

0693

SECRET

	INFO	Act
S3		R
S3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief		
ACmn. Inq		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

51

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY EEEEE
 O R 210511Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RU/HUP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 BT
 UNCLAS E F T O
 FRAG 0 12-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)
 A. FRAG 0 17-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) DTG 182341Z FEB69
 1. CANCEL REF A.
 BT

3729

TOD: 210522Z / 0779/03
 ACT: 6-3

5-3 0

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Tung		
Scal NCO		
Rug NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

0 211038Z FEB 69
 RM FIFTH MAR
 TO CG IF YANKEE
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ELT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

REQ REL

RM CG IF YANKEE
 TO FIRST ARVN RANGER GROUP
 BT

SECRET

FRAG O 13-69 (TAYLOR COMMON) (U)
 A. FIFTH MAR OPN O 7-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON)
 B. REGT CEOI DTD 14 OCT 68
 C. DIV O P02000.2D
 D. CG IF YANKEE FRAG O 19-69 (OPN TAYLOR COMMON)
 1. (S) SITUATION
 A. ENEMY:

(1) DURING DEC, JAN AND FEB MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUOUS ENEMY ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN NOTED EAST OF LIBERTY BRIDGE. URS'S AND LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS HAVE PLACED ENEMY UNITS WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THIS AREA. ALSO INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND DETAINEES HAS DISCLOSED THE ENEMY'S USE OF THIS AREA FOR THE PLANNING AND STAGING OF PROPOSED ATTACKS ON LIBERTY BRIDGE, AS WELL AS FOR RICE AND EQUIPMENT STAGING. THE VIET CONG INFRASTRUCTURE IS VERY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT THIS AREA, CONDUCTING PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGNS AND TASKING

273

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0738 S E C R E T

THE PEOPLE WITH SUPPORTING THE ENEMY'S WAR EFFORT. A MAIN ENEMY LOC RUNS FROM OLD BASE AREA 116, THROUGH THE CHAU PHONG (1) AND (2) AREAS AND THEN NNE INTO THE GO NOI ISLAND AND DODGE CITY AREAS. IT IS CONTINUOUSLY USED FOR LOGISTICAL SPT AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS TROOP MOVEMENTS, AS WITNESSED BY CONTINUOUS RECON SIGHTINGS DURING THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. RECENTLY A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THAT THE Q81 BATTALION HAS BEEN OPERATION THROUGHOUT THIS AREA AND THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF THE Q82. DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS NUMEROUS INTELLIGENCE REPORTS HAVE INDICATED THE PRESENCE OF TWO BATTALIONS OF THE 36TH NVA REGIMENT THROUGHOUT THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA.

F. FRIENDLY

(1) ARTY: 2/11 PROV DIR SPT AS REQ. 1ST FAG GEN SPT.

(2) AIR: FIRST MAW PROV AO SPT, FIXED WING, TAC/LOG HELO SPT AS REQ.

(3) RECONNAISSANCE: 1ST FOR RCN CO CONTINUES OPNS IN BA 112.

(4) FIRST ARVN RNGR GRP: LANDS EASTERN GO NOI 220800H AND ATKS TO THE WEST WITH TWO BNS AND ONE TROOP OF APC'S IN COORDINATION WITH 2ND BN FIFTH MAR OPNS, ~~OWN~~ ARTY SUPPORTS OPERATIONS.

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES THEREIN

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0738 S E C R E T

AND CAPTURE EN WPNS AND CACHES, TO INCLUDE DELIBERATE DESTRUCTION OF ALL EN FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: 5TH MARINES (REIN) IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE FIRST ARVN RNGR GRP (REIN) CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH THE FORCES ASSIGNED TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY THE ENEMY AND ELIMINATE HIS FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS IN ZONE. OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN AO (ARIZONA AREA), CENTRAL AO (AN HOA BASIN), AND EASTERN AO (GO NOI ISLAND) WILL BE AIMED AT DESTRUCTION OF NVA AND VC MAIN FORCE UNITS IN ZONE AND SYSTEMATIC ELIMINATION OF ALL ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, HARBORING SITES, AND LOGISTICS CACHES IN THE AREA. OPERATIONS IN THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHERN AO NOT TEMPORARILY ASSIGNED TO THE 196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH FORCES AS AVAILABLE.

B. BLT 3/26: CONTINUE OPNS IN 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO (ARIZONA AREA) TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN.

C. 1/5 (-): CONTINUE ASSIGNED MFM IN CENTRAL AO (AN HOA BASIN).

D. 2/5: AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY IN COORD AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST ARVN RNGR GRP IN EASTERN GO NOI COMMENCE OPNS IN WESTERN GO NOI TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR ASSETS TO DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. ESTAB BLOCK VIC RR TRACKS

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0738 S E C R E T

VIC BT 00 GRID LINE IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN RNGR GRP SWEEP TOWARD THE RAILROAD.

E. CO I 3/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD SOUTH AND MANNING STRONGPOINTS A, B, C, AND D.

F. CO C 1/5: CONTINUE OPNS UNDER REGT OPCON IN MODIFIED AO IN CLOSE COORD WITH CO I 3/5.

G. COORD INST:

(1) D-DAY 22 FEB; H-HOUR 0800H.

(2) PRD OF OPN APPROX 10 DAYS.

(3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS.

(4) SPOT RPTS UPON OCCURRENCE.

(5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DAILY BY 1700, 2300, 0500, AND 1100.

(6) NIGHT AND FOL DAY ACTIVITIES BY 1600 DAILY.

(7) RPT ALL EN CACHES FOR RETROGRADE TO AN HOA.

(8) FIRE COORD LINE ESTAB AS BT 01 GRID LINE EAST OF THE RAILROAD TRACK.

(9) ARVN RNGR GRP AO ESTAB AS THAT AREA OF GO NOI EAST OF THE RAILROAD TRACK.

(10) DIRLNAUTH.

(11) 2/5 ASSIGNED AO THAT PORTION OF GO NOI WEST OF THE RAILROAD

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0738 S E C R E T

TRACK. SEE OVERLAY (PASEP).

4. (S) ADMIN LOG:

A. REF A.

B. LOGISTICS:

(1) LSU AN HOA SOURCE OF SUP FOR CL I, III AND V, AND PROVIDES LIMITED SERV AND 3RD ECH MAINT SUPPORT AT AN HOA. ALL OTHER SUP, SERV AND MAINT SPT FROM FLC. RUC LINE DEL OF CL II AND IV SUP LSU AND HOA CAN BE ARR.

(2) PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(A) CL IC - TWO DAYS.

(B) CL V - BA PLUS TWO DOA.

(C) WATER - THREE FULL CANTEENS PLUS 5 DAYS HALIZONE/IODINE AND 24 SALT TABS MIN PER INDIV.

(3) EVAC AND HOSP: EVAC BEST AVAIL TRANS TO CLRING PLT AN HOA.

(4) HELO RESUP THROUGH LSA AN HOA. COORD SURFACE RESUP THRU S-4 5TH MAR. PROVIDE LOG REP AND RADIO OPR WITH RADIO TO LOC TO ARR/COORD RESUP.

5. (S) COMM ELECT:

A. IAW REF B AND C.

B. GUARD THE FOL NETS COMMENCING 220600H FEB:

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0738 S E C R E T

(1) REGT TAC NR 1: (P) 61.00 MHZ M-1031

(S) 73.00 MHZ M-814

(2) REGT TAC NR 2: (P) 62.30 MHZ M-91

(S) 36.35 MHZ M-1015

(3) TACP LOCAL: 3/26 (P) 36.20 MHZ M-296

(S) 43.20 MHZ M-908

1/5, 2/5 (P) 43.20 MHZ M-908

(S) 36.20 MHZ M-296

(4) ARTY LIAISON: 59.55 MHZ M-37

(5) LOG NET: AS PRESENTLY ESTABD FOR EACH BN.

(6) SA 1ST ARVN RGR GRP (WINTER BUDGET) (P) 56.75

(S) 66.95

C. REGT TAC NR 1 WILL BE COVERED UTILIZING KY38 AND PRG-77.

D. RPT CP LOCATIONS AS ESTAB.

GP-4

BT

0738

SECRET

TAYLOR COMMON

01 FEB. 69

010001 H

012400 H

RECEIVED - MESSAGE # 010001

0001 -	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0800 -	2	010600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 225	S.F.
0650 0700	3	010145H	D 1/5 AT975536 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES 2 USMC EVAC. AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
0900 0910	4	010700H	A 1/5 AT887512 UNIT KILLED 6 VC KIA. AT885935	S.F.
0920 0930	5	011830H	C 1/7 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE AND 6 RDS 82MM FM UNK EN FORCE EN ALSO HARRASSED MARNIES VERBALLY. UNIT RETD FRIE AND SPOOKY ON STATION.	S.F.
1040 1050	6	011830H	C 1/7 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 7 NVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY.	S.F.
1040 1050	7	010900H	C 1/7 AT968533 UNIT FD 10 VC KIA KILLED BY ARTY	S.F.
1100 -	8	011100H	3 DAYS OLD. 1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 226	S.F.
1340 1400	9	011200H	C 1/7 AT964525. UNIT FND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.	S.F.
1445 1510	10	011430H	K 3/1 AT932495. UNIT FND 1 UNEXPLODED 165MM RD AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1700 -	11	011700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 227 T.C.	S.F.
1845 1855	12	011500H	D 1/5 AT976518. UNIT APP 4 DETAINEES (2 MALE, 2 FEMALE). DETAINEES HAD NO I.D. FORWARDED TO ITT.	S.F.
1845 1915	13	011500H	C 1/5 AT903474. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 M-26 GREN. CHILDREN WERE PAID 500 P'S.	S.F.
1850 1905	14	011700H	C 1/5 AT903474. 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 M-33 GREN. CHILDREN WERE PAID 500 P'S.	S.F.
1850 1910	15	011645H	A 1/5 AT891513. UNIT OBS 2 VC W/WPNS CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT AT AT895514. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W, M-79 RDS. BOAT DESTROYED, 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300 -	16	012300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 228 T.C.	S.F.
2310 2320	17	012245H	D 1/5 AT963513. UNIT OBS 5 VC IN TREE LINE AT AT958501. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79 RDS. EN RETD FIRE, BRK CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2400 -	18	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

02 FEB 69
020001 H 022400 H

02 FEB 69

020001 H

022400 H

02 FEB 69

INCOMING MESSAGE 1223 1715, ORIGINATOR

0001 *	1	020000H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600 -	2	020600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 229	S.F.
1130 1135	3	020900H	C 1/5 AT911489 UNIT PD 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1230 -	4	021100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 230 T.C.	S.F.
1545 1555	5	021520H	39TH RANGER BN. AT798496. UNIT CAPT 1 NVA POW. POW STATED HE WAS MEMBER OF 6TH BN, 21ST REGT. ALSO STATED 3 NVA UNITS WERE AT AT801514. CALLED ARTY MSN ON ENEMY GRID.	S.F.
1700 -	6	021700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 231 T.C.	S.F.
1635 1710	7	021550H	C 1/7 UNIT FND APPROX 7 1/2 TONS RICE, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO (8 BANDS), VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, UNIFORMS, AND RAIN GEAR. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA.	S.F.
1650 1715	8	021200H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE. A C-130 RECD AA FIRE FM GRID 8454. PLANE CAUGHT FIRE AFTER LANDING AT AN HOA. DAMAGE TO LEFT WING AND LEFT OUTBOARD ENGINE. NEG CASUALTIES. ARTY WAS CALLED ON ENEMY GRID.	S.F.
1850 1910	9	021550H	ADD TO ORIGINAL SBOTREP APPROX 10 1/2 TONS RICE, FOR FOLLOW UP A TOTAL OF 18 TONS RICE WITH SOME LEFT.	S.F.
2150 2200	10	022030H	A 1/5 AT896516. UNIT RECD 6-8 GREN AND S/A. UNIT RETD S/A, A/W, M-79'S. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2155 2200	11	021620H	K 3/1 AT918510. UNIT OBS 1 VC AT AT919510. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W. VC MOVED TO TREELINE WHERE JOINED 1 MORE VC IN HOOTCH. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W FIRE ON HOOTCH. CHECKED AREA, 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2200 2210	12	021930H	C 1/5 AT910484. UNIT INTENTIONALLY ESTAB PATTERN FOR 2 DAYS OF PLACING 55 GAL DRUM ALONG LIBERTY ROAD AS A TRASH COLLECTION POINT. ON 3RD DAY, THE BARREL WAS PLACED IN POSITION WITH 80 LBS C-4, 12 CLAYMORES WIRED IN SERIES, DET CORD, 50 LBS OF MISC GRADE 3 ORDNANCE INC 81MM HE AND WP RDS, LAAWS, AND GENEROUS QUANTITIES OF ROCKS, BROKEN GLASS, AND BARBED WIRE, ALL RIGGED WITH CMD DET DEVICE, THROUGH OUT THE DAY, MARINES PLACED TRASH ON TOP OF BARREL. APPROX 1930, 4 VC ATTEMPTED TO BOOBY TRAP BARREL. UNIT DET DEVICE RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA. 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED. ENGR ADVISE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WOULD NOT HAVE COME FROM DEVICE AS RIGGED.	S.F.
2300 -	13	022300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 232 T.C.	S.F.
2400 -	14	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

03 FEB 69

030001 H 032400 H

INFORMED MESSAGE, ORIGIN

0001 *	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600 -	2	030600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 233	S.F.
0400 0410	3	030235H	D 1/5 AT975513 MARINE DET CHICOM GREN RES I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0945 0950	4	030630H	G 1/5 AT948518 UNIT OBS IO EN TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES 4 VCKIA AND 2 DETS. ALSO MARINE DET IO5 WP AND ANOTHER MARINE DET 155 BT RES IN I USMC KIA, 4 USMC EVAC. ALSO UNIT FD I M-16 AND II ROCKET RDS (2.75 HE)	S.GF.
1100 -	5	031100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 234	S.F.
1125 1130	6	022230H	A 1/5 FOLLOW UP SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG. RES.	S.F.
1250 1300	7	021550H	C 1/7 AT985519. TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE CACHE TO DATE FOLLOW UPO31200H IS 36.3 TONS (72,600 LBS). ALSO FND 4000 RDS AK-47 AND 3 B-40 ROCKET RDS. CONTINUING SEARCH.	S.F.
1310 1320	8	021550H	C 1/7 AT985519. ADD TO SPOTREP 7 TONS RICE. TOTAL FOLLOW UP RICE CACHE IS 43 TONS.	S.F.
1430 1455	9	031045H	A 1/5 AT880500. UNIT RECD 30 RDS A/W AND SNIPER FIRE. MARINE SNIPER TEAM MOVED TO PERIMETER. A 155MM RD A-P MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIANE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND WAS COMPLETED. ARTY AND FIXED WING CALLED ON EN GRID.	S.F.
1635 1700	10	021550H	C 1/7 AT984519 to AT987519. TOTAL OF RICE CACHES FOLLOW UP FOUND IS NOW 55 TONS OF RICE. ALSO FND 1 NVA UNIFORM AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. WILL FORWARD TO AN HOA.	S.F.
1645 1705	11	031530H	C 1/7 AT987519. UNIT APP 2 MALE DETAINEES AT THE ABOVE COORD. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.	S.F.
1700 -	12	031700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 235	S.F.
2035 2050	13	031730H	D 1/5 AT952518. UNIT FND BUNKER COMPLEX AND HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED AREA AT ABOVE COORD. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA, UNIT CALLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AO OBS 1 VC KBA.	S.F.
2105 2125	14	031555H	B 1/5 AT897489. USMC DET 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. WHEN HELP RESPONDED TO INITIAL CASUALTIES, USMC DET A SECOND 105MM RD A-P MINE. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED. WHILE PUTTING MEDEVAC'S ON CHOPPER, A THIRD A-P MINE WAS DETONATED, CAUSING ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES. UNIT LATER DISCOVERED AREA TO BE MARKED AS MINE FIELD BY THIN WIRE AROUND AREA. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. UNIT WILL VACATE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND CALL AIR STRIKES ON MINE FIELD AREA. TOTAL CASUALTIES ARE: 3 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2120 2140	15	031920H	A 1/5 AT890512. UNIT RECD S/A, A/W, M-79 RDS, B-40 ROCKET RDS, AND RIFLES GRENADES. 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, LAAWS, CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.

TAYLOR COMMON

03 FEBRUARY 69

030001H

032400H

076

SINO-AMERICAN HISSAGE W. CHINESE

2220 2235 16 031930H D 1/5 AT945516. UNIT RECD S/A, A/W, M-79, GREN FM S.F.
 AT947518 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ AND FM THE SOUTH (50 METERS)
 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE W/GREN, LAAWS, M-79 RDS
 CALLED 81'S AND ARTY MSN. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 HUBY GUNSHIP WORKED OVER AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
 MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2300 2400 17 032300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 236 T.C. S.F.
 18 032400H JOURNAL CLOSED TAYLOR COMMON S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

3TH MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

040001 H TO 042400 H

04 FEB 69

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	040600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 237	S.F.
1040	1050	3	041555H	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP DELETE 2 USMC EVAC FM REPORT.	S.F.
1100	1120	4	030630H	D 1/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 1 KCS WIA EVAC TO REPORT.	S.F.
1100	-	5	031100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 238 T.C.	S.F.
1235	1250	6	040930H	K 3/1 AT915504. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. HELP RESPONDING TO INITIAL CASUALTIES TRIPPED 3 ADDITIONAL M-26 GREEN A-P MINES. 2 USMC KIA. 7 USMC WIAE. CHECKED AREA FOR FURTHER MINES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1240	1255	7	041145H	D 1/5 AT945516. USMC DET UNK TYPE A-P MINE AT ABOVE COORD. 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1430	1445	8	021930H	C 1/5 AT910484. ADD 2 VC KIA TO THE ORIGINAL FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT.	S.F.
1700	-	9	041700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 239 T.C.	S.F.
1815	1830	10	041200H	A 1/5 AT880500. UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING E AST AT AT890509. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA. FND 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2010	2030	11	040600H	D 1/5 AT952518. UNIT FND 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 USMC WIAE FM SHRAPNEL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2115	2130	12	041800H	A 1/5 AT888503. USMC DET 60MM RD W/TRIP WIRE A-P MINE. 2 USMC KIA. 5 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
2120	2135	13	041820H	B 1/5 AT936493. UNIT OBS 20 VC MOVING NE AT COORD AT927505. UNIT CALLED 81'S AND ARTY. OBS 15 MORE VC IN AREA. D 1/5 AND TANKS SET UP BLOCKING FORCE. SWEPT AREA. 20 VC KIA. APP 4 MALE DETAINEES. ALSO CAPT MISC DOCS AND 782 GEAR.	S.F.
2300	-	14	042300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 240 T.C.	S.F.
2315	2335	15	042120H	1/5 CP AT927527. UNIT OBS LIGHTS ON RIVER AT AT902517. CALLED 81MM MORTARS. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2400	-	16	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

05 FEB. 69

050001 H

052400 H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED TAYLOR COMMON	S.F.
0600	-	2	050600H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 241	S.F.
0930	1000	3	050830H	C 1/7 PLAT S&C LOC AT887523. UNIT FD (1) DUD 105MM RD, (1) DUD 155MM RD, (1) M-26 GREN, (3) FUSE BOOSTERS W/FUSES AND 2 TUNNELS 10 FT LONG. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1100	-	4	051100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #242	S.F.
1245	1300	5	051130H	1/5 CP AT927527. AO IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 OBS VC RUNNING AT AT903530. AO CALLED FIXED WING, OBS 2 VC KBA.	S.F.
1250	1300	6	051130H	K 3/1 AT927527. UNIT APP 2 MALE DETAINEES AT ABOVE COORD. 1 DETAINEE HAD PACK CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES, THE OTHER DETAINEE HAD 3 I.D. CARDS. BOTH NAMES AREA ON BLACK LIST. WILL FORWARD DETAINEES TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.	S.F.
1305	1315	7	051145H	C 1/7 AT991522. UNIT APP 1 MALE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD. DETAINEE WAS WEARING UNIFORM. WILL FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.	S.F.
1245	1300	8	051200H	C 1/7 AT978516. UNIT FND 4 SKS IN BOMB CRATER AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FORWARD WPNS TO AN HOA.	S.F.
1345	1400	9	051100H	21ST RANGER BN. AT840546. UNIT RECD SNIPER FIRE FM AT845546. 2 ARVN WIAE. REDEVAC CALLED AND XXX COMPLETED. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN COORD.	S.F.
1345	1405	10	051205H	1/5 CP AT927527. UNIT OBS 1 ARVN OBSERVING 81MM MORTAR IMPLACEMENTS AND BUNKERS. DETAINEE MAN. AFTER QUESTIONING MAN, ARVN INTERPRETER RECOMMENDED DETAINEE BE FORWARDED XXX TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.	S.F.
1520	1540	11	051200H	C 1/5 AT913472. 4 VN CHILDREN LED FIRETEAM TO 3 GRENADES (2 M-26, 1 M-33). PAYED CHILDREN 1500 P'S.	S.F.
1700	-	12	051700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 243 T.C.	S.F.
1940	1945	13	021550H FOLLOW UP	C 1/7 AT984519 to AT987519. RICE CACHE TOTALING 62.2 TONS TANKEN FROM ABOVE COORD. RICE STORED AT AN HOA COMBAT BASE. RICE CACHE COMPLETED.	S.F.
2100	2125	14	051800H	B 1/5 AT931493. UNIT OBS 20 VC W/WPNS MOVING TO NE AT AT934512. UNIT FIRED 81'S AND ARTY. CHECKED KRW AREA. NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
2105	2127	15	051945H	K 3/1 AT927527. UNIT OBS 3 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER AT AT916531. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS. OBS 1 SECONDARY FIRE. BOAT DESTROYED.	S.F.
2115	2130	16	052005H	D 1/5 AT945516. UNIT RECD S/A, A/W FIRE FM 6-8 EN AT AT942517. 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RECD FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, M-79, CLAYMORES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ADMIN FIRST AID TO CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2120	2133	17	051900H	A 1/5 AT911519. WHILE MOVING TO N/PCS. UNIT OBS 5 VC AT AT904521. CALLED 81'S, FIRED S/A, A/W FIRE.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

05 JANUARY 69

05 00000000

06 2400H

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

060001H FEB 69

TO

062400H FEB 69

TIME		SER	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	-	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	060500H	1/5 SITREP #245	S.F.
1200	-	3	060845H	D 1/5 AT933513 UNIT FD 100 RDS 12.7MM.	S.F.
1200	-	4	061100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 246	S.F.
1310	1315	5	051945H	K 3/1 FOLLOW UP ADD 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
1310	1315	6	052150H	C 1/5 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS.	S.F.
1415	1420	7	061400H	A 1/5 AT891514 UNIT KILLED 4 VC KIA CROSSING RIVER.	S.F.
1630	1640	8	061500H	D 1/5 AT933513 UNIT APP 1 FEMALE DET WIA EVAC.	S.F.
1710	-	9	061800H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP 247	S.F.
1755	1800	10	061600H	A 1/5 AT894507 MARINE DET 105 RD RES 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2100	-	11	241600H	A 1/5 FOLLOW UP DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
2100	-	12	271455H	K3/1 FOLLOW UP 4 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
2100	-	13	291305H	RECON SALUTATION FOLLOW UP 3 DETS CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.	S.F.
2100	-	14	011500H	D 1/5 FOLLOW UP 4 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.	S.F.
2100	2150	15	061155H	GUNSMOKE RECON KILLED 2VC KIA AND 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2220	2230	16	061900H	D 1/5 AT933513 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2220	2230	17	062100H	K 3/1 AT925530 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2314	2320	18	062135H	CAP 291 UNIT RECD S/A FRIE FM AT895480 UNIT RECD FIRE CHECKED AREA WITH NEG. RES.	S.F.
2345	2350	19	062110H	"W" BTRY FIRE BASE DEF POS LOC AT926527. UNIT FIRED HOWITARS AT SUSP ANTI AIRCRAFT POS LOC AT912533. OBS SEC EXPL AND TGT BURNED APPROX 20 MINUTES.	S.F.
2400	-	20	062300H	1/5 SITREP #248	S.F.
2400	-	21	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

070001H FEB 69

072400H ~~FMFB~~ 69

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	070500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #249	S.F.
1100	1115	3	061200H	CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT903468. 2 CHILDREN STOPPED PTL 50 MTRS FM M-26 GREN AP MINE. MINE DESTROYED AND CHILDREN PAID 500 P'S EACH.	S.F.
1130	-	4	071100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #250	S.F.
1145	1200	5	071145H	AIR FORCE F-4 SHOT DOWN WHILE PUTTING STRIKE INTO AT862542. BIRD WENT DOWN IN OCEAN, ONE PILOT EJECTED ON BEACH & WAS PICKED UP, ONE PILOT EJECTED INTO OCEAN & AT TIME OF REPORT STILL HAD NOT BEEN PICKED UP.	S.F.
1155	1201	6	071115H	39TH RNGR BN LOC AT870520. DET UNKNOWN TYPE AD MINE RESULTING IN 1 ARVN KIA AND 5 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1700	-	7	071700H	1/5 SEPCS SIT REP # 251	S.F.
1700	1730	8	071530H	C 1/5 AT896466 UNIT APP I VN MALE DET.	S.F.
2020	2030	9	071935H	C 1/5 AT910485 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2330	2340	10	071845H	E 2/26 AT954546 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT958549	S.F.
2330	-	11	072300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 252	S.F.
2400	-	12	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

080001H FEB 69

082400H FEB 69

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001 -	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0450 0500	2	071745H	1ST RECON INSERT "RUDDER". UNIT OBS 6 VC W/ WPNS AND PACKS LOC BT007539. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 2 VC.	S.F.
0500 -	3	080500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #253.	S.F.
0500 -	4	080500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #2.	S.F.
0710 0730	5	080100H	21ST ARVN BN LOC AT911533. UNIT KILLED 1 VC CAPT 3 GREN AND 1 AK-47 IWC.	S.F.
1020 1030	6	072230H	CO B 1/5 PPB LOC AT918516. SQD FM PPB REC'D 81MM RD 75 MTRS FM POS DUE TO DEFLECTION ERROR. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED & COMP.	S.F.
1020 1030	7	080930H	CO D 1/5 PIAT S&C LOC AT923506. UNIT FD (1) M-1 CARBINE BURIED ALONG RICE BED.	S.F.
1135 1145	8	080910H	CO H 2/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT968532. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC AT965530. RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA.	S.F.
1200 -	9	081100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 254	S.F.
1200 -	10	081100H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 3	S.F.
1300 1330	11	081145H	D 1/5 AT923506 UNIT FD 1 M-14 AND 9 M-16 MAGS.	S.B.
1420 1430	12	081145H	D 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 2 BOLT-ACTION RIFLES, 1 M-1 CARB., 1 M-1 RIFLE, 1 M-79, 100 RDS OF 12.7 MM, 300 RDS OF 30 CAL.	S.F.
1600 1615	13	081420H	G 2/26 AT959538 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES 1 USMC M.	S.F.
1600 1615	14	081500H	C 1/5 AT905475 VN TURNED IN 1 CLAYMORE, 3 M-79 RDS AND 1 M-26 GREN.	S.F.
1700 -	15	081700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 4	S.F.
1700 -	16	081700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 255	S.F.
2040 2050	17	081415H	G 2/26 AT962544 UNIT RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2040 2050	18	081700H	D 1/5 AT923506 UNIT FD 550 RDS AK-47 AND K-44 MIXED, 19 RDS 60MM 5 BOOSTERS AND INCERMENTS FOR 60MM, 2 B-40 CHARGES.	S.F.
2040 2050	19	081740H	E 2/26 AT962538 UNIT OBS 3 EN CALLED IN AIR STRIKE SEARCHED AREA NEG. RES.	S.F.
2245 2250	20	082000H	A 1/5 AT915526 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 1 USMC E.	S.F.
2330 -	21	082300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 255	S.F.
2330 -	22	082300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 5	S.F.
2345 2400	23	082245H	CO D 1/5 PIAT DEF POS LOC AT923506. USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S.F.
2400 -	24	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

090001H FEB 69

092400H FEB 69

TIME		SER NO	DATE/TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	090500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #257	S.F.
0500	-	3	090500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #6	S.F.
0815	0830	4	080820H	1ST ARVN RNGR GP (LATE ENTRY). AFTER DIRECTING GUNSHIP STRIKE, FAC (LOPEZ/59) OBS 21 NVA KIA LAYING IN THE OPEN AT AT850550.	S.F.
0700	0915	5	090215H	CO G 2/26 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT966559. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN WOUNDING 9 USMC. RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. MED-EVAC CALLED & COMP.	S.F.
0700	0915	6	090220H	CO H 2/26 PLAT AMB LOC AT967538. WHILE MOVING OFF TRAIL TO SET AMB, ONE USMC MOVING THROUGH BUSHES WAS MISTAKEN FOR ENEMY. S/A FIRED RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.	S.F.
1100	-	7	091100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #258	S.F.
1100	-	8	091100H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 7	S.F.
1310	1315	9	090230H	D 1/5 AT923506 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN RES IN I USMC NE.	S.F.
1310	1315	10	091215H	H 2/26 AT948532 UNIT APP I VN MALE DET.	S.F.
1505	1520	11	091300H	G 2/26 AT970551 UNIT FD I FIGHTING HOLE.	S.F.
1720	1730	12	091700H	D 1/5 AT923506 UNIT FD I SKS AND 550 RDS OF AK-47.	S.F.
1720	-	13	091700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 259	S.F.
1800	1810	14	091645H	H 2/26 AT988538 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1800	-	15	091700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 8	S.F.
2100	2130	16	091825H	K 3/I AT925530 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2130	2140	17	091945H	H 2/26 AT985530 UNIT REC'D INC CHI COM GRENS FM AL L SIDES OF CO FOIST. SPOOKY ON STATION AND ARTY AND 81 MSN CALLED.	S.F.
2330	23-	18	092300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 260	S.F.
2300	-	19	092300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP 9	S.F.
2310	2315	20	091945H	H 2/26 FOLLOW UP EN MOVE TO AT988537 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE AND CALLED IN MARINE AIR STRIKE ON EN FOIST.	S.F.
2400	-	21	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 3 TH BARRIERS

PLACE AN HOA, RVN.

FROM 100001H FEB 69 TO 102400H FEB 69

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0100	0115	2	092355H	CO H 2/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT985537. EN MVMT WITHDRAWN AT THIS TIME. SPOOKY DEPARTED AREA. RES: 1 USMC WIA (M).	S.F.
0130	0145	3	092355H	"W" 3/11 DEF POS LOC ST PT "DELTA". UNIT HAD (1) EN PROBING FRDLY LINES. FIRED S/A & M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
0200	0215	4	091745H	CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT983538. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D S/A & M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
0200	0215	5	091830H	CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT982534. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC.	S.F.
0200	0215	6	091315H	CO F 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT963547. USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE RES IN 5 USMC WIA EVAC.	S.F.
0500	-	7	100500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #261	S.F.
0500	-	8	100500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #10	S.F.
0830	0835	9	100800H	FIRST WAVE 3/26 - 132 USMC IN LZ - 11 AIRCRAFT - ELEMENTS OF CO L 3/26.	S.F.
0830	0835	10	100830H	SECOND WAVE 3/26 - COMPLETED - 120 USMC IN LZ - 10 AIRCRAFT.	S.F.
0945	0945	11	100945H	TROOP LIFT COMPLETED - BN CP, CO L, CO K.	S.F.
1115	1130	12	100830H	CO C 1/7 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT970493. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S.F.
1115	1130	13	100830H	CO E 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT964537. UNIT FD TUNNEL 4'x8'. FD 1 SKS CARBINE, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 9MM PISTOL HOLSTER, 5 9MM RDS. TUNNEL AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.	S.F.
1145	-	14	101100H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #11	S.F.
1400	-	15	101100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 262	S.F.
1300	1310	16	101130H	F 2/26 AT974532 UNIT HAD MARINE DET M-26 RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1500	1520	17	101205H	G 1/7 AT951511 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA AT946513.	S.F.
1700	-	18	101700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 263	S.F.
1700	-	19	101700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 12	S.F.
1840	1850	20	101807H	H 2/26 AT979527 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2100	-	21	101800H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2200	2210	22	101800H	K 3/1 AT 922503 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.
2200	2210	23	101830H	K 3/1 AT923504 UNIT FD 1400- 1600 LBS OF RICE, 30 LBS OF SALT	S.F.
2300	2310	24	101830H	H 2/26 AT958538 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	-	25	102300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	2340	26	101710H	K 3/26 AT896557 UNIT FD 1 VC KIA KILLED BY SHARPNEL.	S.F.
2350	-	27	102300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #13	S.F.
2350	-	28	102300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 264	S.F.
2400	-	29	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3	3 IN MARINES	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HQA, RVN.		
				FROM 110001H FEB	TO 112400H FEB	
TIME	IN	OUT	GEN NO.	MTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-		1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0200	0215		2	110100H	CO G 2/26 SQD LP LOC AT984527. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREEN RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. RET'D M-79 AND GREN. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
0310	0320		3	110211H	CO F 2/26 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT973535. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D S/A, M-79 FIRE, M-26 GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT AND MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
0500	-		4	110500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #14	S.F.
0500	-		5	110500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #3	S.F.
0500	-		6	110500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #265	S.F.
0830	0845		7	110630H	CO D 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT912513. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC AT907513. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING 1 VC.	S.F.
1045	1100		8	110915H	CO M 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT882547. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MED- EVAC COMP.	S.F.
1200	1210		9	111025H	I 3/26 AT881553 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1200	-		10	111100H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.
1200	-		11	111100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 266	S.F.
1300	-		12	111100H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 15	S.F.
1400	1400		13	111201H	I 3/26 AT987554 UNIT APP 4 MALE DETS. FORWD TO ITT.	S.F.
1450	1455		14	111215H	C 1/7 AT976518 UNIT FD 1 TON OF RICE.	S.F.
1450	1455		15	111305H	M 3/26 AT885540 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1510	1515		16	111345H	I 3/26 AT888552 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1510	1515		17	111347H	I 3/26 AT888552 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1550	1555		18	111045H	C 1/7 AT987518 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.
1700	1700		19	111045H	C 1/7 FOLLOW UP UNIT APP 2 MORE DETS, 1 BOLT-ACTION RIFLE, 2 COMMAND DET MINES, AND MISC 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1700	1700		20	111000H	K 3/1 AT928504 UNIT APP 2 DETS FORWD TO ITT.	S.F.
1730	1740		21	111500H	B 1/5 AT902471 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 IO5 RDS DUD, 3 RDS 60MM DUD. I M-26 GREN. IOO RDS M-60 AMMON.	S.F.
1730	1740		22	111115H	K 3/26 AT907557 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1830	1840		23	111700H	H&S 2/26 AT950525 UNIT HAD MARINE DET IO5 RD .RES IN 1 USMC E.	S.F.
1830	-		24	111700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 267	S.F.
1840	1850		25	110900H	K 3/1 AT922500 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.
1840	1850		26	111400H	K 3/1 AT923506 UNIT FD 2 ROLLS OF DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2000	-		27	111700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 16	S.F.
2120	2120		28	111520H	H 2/26 AT945525 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RE S IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2120	-		29	111700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 5	S.F.
2130	2140		30	111400H	F 2/26 AT947526 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2130	2140		31	112030H	D 1/5 AT912513 UNIT RECD 1 INC GREN RES IN 1 USMC	S.F.
2300	-		32	112300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 6	S.F.
2300	-		33	112300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 268	S.F.
2330	-		34	112330H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 17	S.F.
2400	-		35	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 TH MAPLE		
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				S-3				
				PLACE		AN HCA, RVN.		
				FROM		TO		
				120001H FEB		122400H FEB 69		
TIME		REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTIC TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.						
0001	-	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED				S.F.
0145	0200	2	111445H	CO E 2/26 (LATE ENTRY) PLAT S&C LOC AT956537. UNIT OBS 1 VC				S.F.
				LOC IN IMMED VIC. FIRED M-79, SEARCHED AREA, FD 1SKS IWC AND				
				7 RDS AMMO. FWD TO BN S-2.				
0145	0200	3	112345H	CO E 2/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT948527. USMC WAS BITTEN BY UNK				S.F.
				TYPE SNAKE. RES: 1 NBC EVAC. EVAC COMP.				
0145	0200	4	112350H	CO G 2/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT955525. USMC MOVED TO MAKE HEAD				S.F.
				CALL, POS TO THE RIGHT FLANK HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW M-26				
				GREN RES IN 1 USMC NBC EVAC. EVAC COMP.				
0500	-	5	120500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #7				S.F.
0500	-	6	120500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #18				S.F.
0500	-	7	120500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #269				S.F.
1045	1100	8	120830H	CO C 1/5 PLAT RD SWP SCTY LOC AT912485. USMC DISC M-26 GREN				S.F.
				RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.				
1100	-	9	121100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #8.				S.F.
1100	-	10	121100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #270.				S.F.
1145	1200	11	121030H	CO B 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT880492. UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A				S.F.
				FIRE FM 5 VC LOC AT894488. THEN OBS 25 VC SCATTERED IN SAME				
				VIC. UNIT FIRED 1 RD 4.2 WP AND 12 RDS HE. OBS 3 VC HIT,				
				BUT NOT CONFIRMED. NEG RES.				
1245	1250	10	121045H	K 3/26 AT901560 UNIT FD 19 ROCKET RDS 2.75 DESTROYED.				S.F.
1245	1250	11	121108H	K 3/26 AT900560 UNIT FD 500 LB BOMB AND 2 RDS 105 MM. DEST.				S.F.
1330	1340	12	121230H	C 1/5 AT898469 VN TURNED IN 1 RD 155MM, 1 RD 105 MM, 3 LAWS,				
				6 RDS M-79, 1 RD 60MM, 2 RDS 81MM.				S.F.
1420	1430	13	121130H	K 3/26 AT900563 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.				S.F.
1540	1550	14	121345H	M 3/26 AT875543 MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1600	1610	15	121540H	C 1/7 AT972518 MARINE DET UNK TYPE A.P. MINE RES IN 3 USMC E.				S.F.
1600	1615	16	121345H	VESPER BELLS RECON KILLED 2 NVA KIA. WITH AIR STRIKE.				S.F.
1700	-	17	121700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #9				S.F.
1700	-	18	121700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 271				S.F.
1900	1920	19	121700H	C 1/7 AT957511 MARINE DET UNK TYPE A.P. DEVICE. RES 3 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1900	1920	20	121700H	D 1/5 ARO12513 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA. WITH S/A.				S.F.
2000	2030	21	121825H	M 3/26 AT873542 AT872549 HELO'S RECD S/A FIRE, GUNSHIPS RETD				
				A/W FIRE. AND MARINE ARTY MSN.				S.F.
2210	2220	22	121845H	I 3/26 AT865555 RESUPPLY HELO RECD S/A FIRE FM EN COORD.				
				WAS HIT AND FORCED DOWN AT870568 ALSO 1 CO RECD 4 RDS 82MM				
				RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
2230	2240	23	122015H	D 1/5 AT912513 UNIT RECD 2 INC GRENS RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
2230	2240	24	122100H	A 1/5 AT928534 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA AND DESTROYED 1 CRAFT				
				WITH ARTY MSN ON AT892514.				S.F.
2330	2340	25	122230H	D 1/5 AT912513 UNIT RECD 2 INC GRENS RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
2330	-	26	122300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #272				S.F.
2400	-	27	122300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 10				S.F.
2400	-	29	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION 5 TH MARINES
S-3

PLACE AN HOA, RVN.

FROM TO
130001H FEB 132400H FEB 69

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0130	0145	2	122200H	CO M 3/26 SQD AMB LOC AT872543. UNIT OBS 15-20 VC LOC IMMED VIC. INITIATED AMB W/S/A & M-79 FIRE KILLING 3 VC. EN RET'D S/A & SATCHEL CHGS, BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
0500	-	3	130500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #273	S.F.
0530	0545	4	130245H	CO I 3/26 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT870564. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC COMP.	S.F.
0530	0545	5	130355H	CO I 3/26 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT870568. UNIT SWEEP TO AREA AROUND DOWNED HELO. HELO IN EXCELLENT COND. SET UP DEF POS.	S.F.
0600	-	6	130500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #11	S.F.
0800	0815	7	241600H	CO A 1/5 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	8	030630H	CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0800	0815	9	031530H	CO C 1/7 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF. 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	10	041820H	CO B 1/5 (FOL-UP). 4 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 4 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	11	051130H	CO K 3/1 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	12	061500H	CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	13	071520H	CO C 1/5 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	14	101800H	CO K 3/1 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0800	0815	15	110900H	CO K 3/1 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	16	111000H	CO K 3/1 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV. 1 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0800	0815	17	111045H	CO C 1/7 (FOL-UP). 3 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 3 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0800	0815	18	121130H	CO K 3/26 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
0800	0815	19	111200H	CO I 3/26 (FOL-UP). 4 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV. 2 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0945	1000	20	130600H	CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT903520. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREIN RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. FIRED M-79 AND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC COMP.	S.F.
1100	-	21	131100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #274.	S.F.
1100	-	22	131100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
1440	1450	23	131130H	B 1/5 AT887482 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM AT888492 UNIT CALLED ARTY.	S.F.
1440	1450	24	131345H	B 1/5 AT890492 RF DET A.P. DEVICE. RES IN 5 RF'S EVAC.	S.F.
1650	1700	25	131445H	B 1/5 AT888494 RF DET UNK TYPE A.P. DEVICE. RES 4 RF EVAC.	S.F.
1700	-	26	131700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 275	S.F.
1700	-	27	131700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 13	S.F.
2000	2010	28	131545H	M 3/26 AT873543 UNIT KILLED 5 NVA KIA CAPT 2 AK-47'S AND THE SUFFERED 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2000	2010	29	131705H	M 3/26 AT875543 UNIT RECD 2 RDS 60MM RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2000	2010	30	131750H	M 3/26 AT875544 UNIT RECD 2 RDS 60MM WHILE MED-EVAC HELO WAS COMPLETEING MED-EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2230	31	131930H	C 1/5 AT896469 TWO TANKS RECD 4 RDS 60MM FM UNK EN COORD.	S.F.
2300	-	32	132300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 276	S.F.
2300	-	33	132300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 13	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		9 IN MARINES	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.			
				FROM		TO	
				140001H FEB		142400H FEB 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001	-	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0500	-	2	140500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #277.			S.F.
0500	-	3	140500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #14.			S.F.
0510	0600	4	132040H	CO M 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT877541. UNIT REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M). RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE W/NEG RES.			S.F.
0510	0600	5	140315H	CO I 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT870567. UNIT REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M). RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE W/NEG RES.			S.F.
0845	0900	6	140600H	CO I 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT870567. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS M-79 INCOMING. RET'D M-79, CALLED H&B MSN. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.			S.F.
1100	1110	7	141000H	CO K 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT830527. UNIT OBS 1 DUD 155 MM RD NEAR THEIR POSIT. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.			S.F.
1130	1100	8	141100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #278.			S.F.
1230	1240	9	140930H	2/5 REAR 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 RDS 60MM DESTROYED.			S.F.
1300	-	10	140800H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 16			S.F.
1420	1430	11	141300H	MAYFLY 7 A.O. OBS 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AT865561.			S.F.
1700	1700	12	141415H	K 3/26 AT820541 UNIT FD 1 PARK WITH DOCUMENTS.			S.F.
1830	-	13	141700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 279			S.F.
1830	1840	14	141500H	M 3/26 AT867543 UNIT FB LARGE COMPLEX DESTROYED.			S.F.
1830	1840	15	141715H	K 3/26 AT833541 UNIT APP 3 VN DETS AND FD 9 CHI COMS GRENS, 2 RDS 60MM AND TUNNEL COMPLEX.			S.F.
1830	-	16	141700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 17			S.F.
2040	2050	17	141725H	I 3/26 AT860559 UNIT RECD 4 RDS 60MM RES IN 1 USMC EAVC.			S.F.
2315	2320	18	142030H	C 1/5 AT905475 UNIT HAD 1 USMC NBC E TO FRIENDLY FIRE.			S.F.
2320	2330	19	142200H	D 1/5 AT958551 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA AT963554 WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2330	2340	20	142220H	D 1/5 AT958551 UNIT RECD 1 RD 82 MM 3 B-40 RDS AND S/A FIRE FM AT966550.			S.F.
2340	-	21	142300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 280			S.F.
2340	-	22	142300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 18			S.F.
2345	2350	23	142900H	PF AMB RECD 1 INC GREN RES IN 1 PF KIA.			S.F.
2400	2	24	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		5 TH MAPLE	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.		FROM TO	
				150001H FEB		152400H FEB 69	
TIME		SER	NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ASTRO	
IN	OUT					PAGE	
0001	-	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED.		S.F.	
0335	0410	2	150330H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC AT870475. REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM MTR. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. COUNTER MTR FIRE PLANS INITIATED, WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.		S.F.	
0500	-	3	150500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #281.		S.F.	
0500	-	4	150500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #19.		S.F.	
0745	0800	5	150330H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC AT870475 (FOL-UP). CHANGE TO READ FRIENDLY GRENADE VICE 60MM RD FM EN. CHANGE CUM CAS TO READ 1 NBC K, 1 NBC EVAC VICE 1 KIA, 1 WIAE.		S.F.	
0945	1000	6	150855H	CO K 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT837523. UNIT FD 1 155MM DUD RD LOC AT ABOVE GRID. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.		S.F.	
1100	-	7	151100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #20.		S.F.	
1200	-	8	151100H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 282		S.F.	
1215	1220	9	151050H	C I/5 AT898469 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 LAW AND 1 RD 3.5 ROCKET		S.F.	
1245	1250	10	151130H	DI/5 AT958548 UNIT RECD S/A FRIE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.		S.F.	
1420	1430	11	151340H	I 3/26 AT855556 UNIT RECD 2 RDS M-79 RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.		S.F.	
1500	1550	12	150820H	COWPOKE 7 MARINE A.O. OBS 4 NVA KIA AT865544.		S.F.	
1540	1550	13	151445H	HOSTAGE BAVO MARINE A.O. OBS 4 NVA KIA. AT870530.		S.F.	
1730	1740	14	151710H	TAD -03 AIR FORCE A.O. OBS 2 VC KBA. AT958548.		S.F.	
1730	-	15	151700H	I/5 SEPC SIT REP #282		S.F.	
1730	-	16	151700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 21		S.F.	
1850	1855	17	151300H	M 3/26 AT871541 UNIT RECD HEAVY A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 3 USMC EVAC.		S.F.	
1930	1940	18	151630H	M 3/26 AT869550 RESUPPLY HELO RECD HEAVY A/W AND S/A FRIE AND WAS FORCED TO DROP GEAR. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE AIR STRIKE TO DESTORTY GEAR.		S.F.	
2045	2050	19	151815H	I 3/26 AT854556 UNIT FD 22 (100 LB BAGS OF RICE.)		S.F.	
2115	2120	20	151900H	C I/5 AT893467 UNIT OBS 4 EN PLANTING A.P. DEVICES ON ROAD. CALLED IN ARMY MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.		S.F.	
2120	2130	21	152015H	D I/5 AT958551 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.		S.F.	
2330	2340	22	152045H	D I/5 AT958551 UNIT RECD INC GRENS RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.		S.F.	
2330	2340	23	152100H	D I/5 AT958551 UNIT RECD INC GRENS RES IN 5 USMC EVAC AND 3 USMC NON-EVAC.		S.F.	
2340	-	24	152300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 284		S.F.	
2400	-	25	152300H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #22.		S.F.	
2400	-	26	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		S.F.	

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 FEB 1969		
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				S-3		PLACE AN HQA, RVN.		
				FROM		TO		
				160001H FEB		162400H FEB 69		
TIME		SER	INFO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				
IN	OUT	NO.						
0001	-	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED.				S.F.
0500	-	2	160500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #285.				S.F.
0500	-	3	160500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #23.				S.F.
1100	-	4	161100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #24.				S.F.
1115	1130	5	160900H	CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT835498. UNIT REC'D 30-40 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IMMED VIC. REP'D S/A, A/W FIRE, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN WITH NEG RES.				S.F.
1115	1130	6	161000H	CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT820501. UNIT FD 5 82MM RDS. FWD RDS TO BN CP.				S.F.
1130	1145	7	160945H	CO C 1/5 PLAT MINE SWEEP LOC AT908478. USMC DET M-26 GREN AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP.				S.F.
1130	1145	8	161030H	CO C 1/5 PLAT MINE SWEEP LOC AT908478. USMC DET 105MM RD AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP.				S.F.
1240	1250	9	161030H	M 3/26 AT871543 UNIT APP 2 VN MALE DETS.				S.F.
1250	-	10	161100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 286				S.F.
1500	1510	11	161210H	L 3/26 AT817498 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FRIE.				S.F.
1500	1510	12	161215H	L 3/26 AT829489 UNIT APP 2 HAD 1 USMC EAVC DUE TO M-26 GREN.				S.F.
1500	1510	13	161310H	C 1/5 UNIT FD THE FOLLOWING DEVICES: 1 M-26 GREN AT908468, 1 RD 105 AT908498, 1 RD 60MM AT905495, 1 RD 3.5 ROCKET AT896466 5 LAWS AT898469.				S.F.
1700	1720	14	161330H	I 3/26 AT855556 UNIT FM 1 LMG.M 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 RL 2 SKS, 41000 LBS OF RICE, ASS 782 GEAR NVA, 1 PORT TRANS. RADIO 6 BOLTS OF BLACK SILK CLOTH 1100X 4' 1 BOLT OF SHARK SKIN CLOTH.				S.F.
1720	1730	14	161335H	M 3/26 AT872542 UNIT FDP 1 VN MALE WIA DET.				S.F.
1740	-	15	161700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 287				S.F.
1930	-	16	161700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 25				S.F.
2000	2010	17	161330H	MAD HATERR RECON INSERT OBS 9 EN BT003526 UNIT CALLED IN AIR STRIKE ON EN RES IN 1 VC KIA.				S.F.
2000	2010	18	161400H	M 3/26 AT871543 UNIT 6 VC KIA KILLED BY ATR IN GRAVES.				S.F.
2000	2020	19	161640H	M 3/26 AT871539 UNIT HAD AO KILL 1 VC KIA WITH ROCKETS.				S.F.
2100	2110	20	161645H	B 1/5 AT975545 TET VIOLATION NO 1 UNIT RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM AT980538 FIRING CEASED ARTY ON CALL REQ BUT NOT FIRED.				S.F.
2330	-	21	162300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 288				S.F.
2330	-	22	162300H	3/26 SPEC SITREP # 26				S.F.
2400	-	23	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

GENERAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3

5 TH MARNIES

PLACE AN HQA , RVN.

FROM

10

170001H FEB

172400H FEB 69

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS , MESSAGES , ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0500	-	2	170500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #289.	S.F.
0500	-	3	170500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #27.	S.F.
1050	1130	4	171045H	CO M 3/26 RESUPPLY HELO LOC IN AIR. VIOLATION NO 2 - HELO	S.F.
				REC'D 30 RDS A/W & S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT865545. NEG RES.	
1100	-	5	171100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #290.	S.F.
1135	-	6	171100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #28.	S.F.
1145	1200	7	161330H	CO I 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT855556 (FOL-UP). ADD 4 NVA KILLED BY	S.F.
				AIR TO PREVIOUS SPOT REPOT.	
I245	I250	8	I61100H	A 1/5 AT924538 UNIT APP 2 VN MALE DETS.	S.F.
I300	I310	9	I61200H	L 3/26 AT828518 MARINE DET 60MM RD RES I USMC EAVC.	S.F.
I430	I440	10	I71245H	D 1/5 AT973563 UNIT FD I M-60 MG , I M-16 , 2 SKS, I .9MM	
				SUB MG, I RPD LMG.	S.F.
I600	I620	11	I71315H	L 3/26 AT825518 UNIT FD 4 RDS 60MM(WP), I RD 105MM(HE).	S.F.
I700	I740	12	I71340H	MAD HATTER RCON INSERT OBS 9 EN BT010526 UNIT CALLED IN ARTY	
				RES IN I WA KIA.	S.F.
1800	-	13	I71700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 291.	S.F.
1800	-	14	I71700H	1/3 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
1800	-	15	I71700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #29.	S.F.
1800	-	16	I71700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 250	S.F.
1800	-	17	I71700H	3/2 SPEC SIT REP # 281	S.F.
I955	2000	18	I81500H	D 1/5 AT973563 UNIT FD I B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER.	S.F.
2300	-	19	I72300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 292	S.F.
2300	-	20	I72300H	1/3 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2300	-	21	I72300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 251	S.F.
2300	-	22	I72300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 30	S.F.
2300	-	23	I72300H	3/2 SPEC SIT REP # 282	S.F.
2400	-	24	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

190001H FEB

192400H FEB 69

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001 -	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500 -	2	190500H	1/3 SPEC SITREP #191.	S.F.
0500 -	3	190500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #297.	S.F.
0500 -	4	190500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #34.	S.F.
0530 0600	5	190300H	CO D 1/5 SQD LP LOC AT973563. UNIT REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D CLAYMORES AND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
0930 0940	6	190630H	CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT963555. UNIT OBS 5 VC SUSPECTS MOVING INTO VILLAGE. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & A/W FIRE. APPREHENDED 2 DET'S (1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE WIA). FWD TO REGT ITT.	S.F.
1000 1045	7	190900H	CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT868518. MED-EVAC HELO REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE. GUNSHIPS RET'D FIRE MED-EVAC COMPLETED ON SECOND ATTEMPT.	S.F.
1030 1045	8	190929H	CO I 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT853552. UNIT RECD SNIPER FIRE WOUNDING 1 USN CORPSMAN WHO WAS WAITING WITH WIA FOR MED-EVAC HELO. GUNSHIPS RET'D FIRE AND UNIT CALLED 60MM MSN ON EN POS. NEG RES.	S.F.
1100 -	9	191100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #35.	S.F.
1145 1200	10	190930H	CO A 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT917505. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
1245 1250	11	191130H	D 1/5 AT969561 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1715 1720	12	191230H	L 3/26 AT870530 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 7 USMC EVAC AND 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1720 1730	13	191500H	B 1/5 AT977534 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1800 -	14	191800H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 297	S.F.
1800 -	15	191800H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 36	S.F.
1930 1940	16	191800H	M 3/26 AT870539 UNIT APP I MALE DET.	S.F.
2130 2340	17	191730H	MAD HATTER RECON INSERT OBS 20 EN CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES IN 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2130 2140	18	191900H	A 1/5 AT902522 UNIT OBS I CRAFT CALLED IN IO6 RES IN 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
2130 2140	19	191840H	D 1/5 AT971560 UNIT RECD 2 RDS B-40 AND A/W FIRE RES IN 7 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2130 2140	20	191845H	M 3/26 AT869543 UNIT APP I VN MALE DET IND STATED HE WAS NVA CHU HOI.	S.F.
2330 2340	21	192020H	I 3/26 AT863537 UNIT RECD 2 RDS 81mm FM UNK POSIT RES IN 2USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2340 -	22	192300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 298	S.F.
2340 -	23	192300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 37	S.F.
2400 -	24	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES

S-3

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

200001H FEB

TO

202400H FEB 69

TIME	SER	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	-	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	200500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #38.	S.F.
0500	-	3	200500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #301.	S.F.
1000	1015	4	200900H	CO L 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT875531. UNIT FD 1 CHI COM GREN W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1000	1015	5	200900H	CO L 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT871531. UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY. BODY APPROX 24 HRS OLD.	S.F.
1000	1015	6	200915H	CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT973536. UNIT REC'D 30-50 RDS S/A FIREFM EN LOC AT969540. RET'D S/A, A/W AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
1100	-	7	201100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #302.	S.F.
1100	-	8	201100H	1/3 SPEC SITREP #192.	S.F.
1100	-	9	201100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #39.	S.F.
1130	1140	10	201015H	CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT867539. UNIT REC'D 60MM RD RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M).	S.F.
1145	1200	11	201100H	CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT965557. UNIT OBS 3 NVA KIA ON NORTH SIDE OF LTB RIVER LOC 962557. UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH OR TIME DEAD.	S.F.
1400	1410	12	201225H	L 3/26 AT 869534 UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA KILLED BY AIR 24 HRS OLD.	S.F.
1430	1440	12	200930H	B 1/5 AT973537 UNIT APP 2 FEMALE DETS.	S.F.
1515	1520	13	201400H	I 3/26 AT858548 DUD 250 LB BOMB EXPLODED WONDING 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1700	1715	14	201130H	A 1/5 AT925529 UNIT HAD VN BOY TURNED IN 4 M-79 RDS AND 1 WP RIBLE GREN AND 150 NON ELETRIC BLASTING CAPS.	S.F.
2100	2115	15	201845H	M 3/26 AT869543 UNIT RECD 4 RDS 82MM FM UNK EN POSIT.	S.F.
2100	-	16	201700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 303	S.F.
2100	-	17	201700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 40	S.F.
2220	2230	18	201910H	B 1/5 AT968520 UNIT KILLED 4 NVA KIA WITH S/A AND ARTY MSN.	S.F.
2330	-	19	202300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP # 304	S.F.
2330	-	20	202300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 41	S.F.
2400	-	21	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

210001H FEB

TO

212400H FEB 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	210500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #42.	S.F.
0500	-	3	210500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #305.	S.F.
0530	0615	4	210015H	CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT863543. UNIT RECD 5 INCOMING CHICOM GREN RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D S/A FIRE W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC AT 1st LIG.	S.F.
0700	0715	5	141715H	(FOL-UP) CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT833541. 3 DEF CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV & 1 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0700	0715	6	171100H	(FOL-UP) CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT924538. 2 DEF CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.	S.F.
0700	0715	7	181130H	(FOL-UP) CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT858557. 1 DEF CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.	S.F.
0700	0715	8	181220H	(FOL-UP) CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT870546. 2 DEF CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV & 1 CIV DEF.	S.F.
1000	1020	9	210945H	CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT891499. UNIT FD 1 SKS IWC LOC AT ABOVE COORD.	S.F.
1100	-	10	211100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #43.	S.F.
1100	-	11	211100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #306.	S.F.
1100	1110	12	201400H	CO I 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT858545. CHANGE CUM CAS TO READ 2 USMC NBCE VICE 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1115	1130	13	211000H	CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT891499. UNIT FD 1 US M-1 IWC BURIED IN A DITCH. FWD TO BN S-2.	S.F.
1230	1240	14	210940H	I 3/5 AT906476 VN CHILDREN DET UNK TYPE A.P. DEVICE RES IN 2 VN KIA AND 4 VN EVAC.	S.F.
1400	1420	15	211130H	H&S 3/26 AT835521 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1900	1930	16	211600H	M 3/26 AT869543 UNIT KILLED 4 NVA KIA WITH ARTY MSN.	S.F.
1900	1930	17	211610H	I 3/26 AT836547 UNIT FD 1 MALE DET HIDING IN AN SPIDER HOLE.	S.F.
1900	1930	18	210920H	I 3/26 AT856548 UNIT FD 42 LBS OF SAGETTI AND 443 RDS OF AK-47 AND DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1900	1930	19	211725H	E 2/5 AT934529 MARINE DET UNK TYPE A.P. DEVICE. RES IN 5 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1900	1930	20	211705H	E 2/5 AT934529 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1900	-	21	211700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #307	S.F.
1900	-	22	211700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 44	S.F.
1900	-	23	211700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #1	S.F.
2000	2020	24	211800H	E 2/5 AT934529 UNIT FD 2 CHI COM A.P. DEVICES.	S.F.
2200	-	25	212300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 2	S.F.
2300	-	26	212300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 308	S.F.
2300	-	27	212300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 45	S.F.
2330	2340	28	212035H	M 3/26 AT869543 UNIT KILLED 3 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2400	-	29	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

220001H FEB

222400H FEB 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE/TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0500	-	2	220500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #309.	S.F.
0500	-	3	220500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #3.	S.F.
0500	-	4	220500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #46.	S.F.
0940	1000	5	220800H	CO B 1/5 BQD OF LOC AT912508. USMC DET 155MM RD SET AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
0940	1000	6	220840H	CO B 1/5 PLAT RD SWP SCTY LOC AT933517. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1100	1115	7	221030H	CO F 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE LOC AT937528 RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1100	-	8	221100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #4.	S.F.
1100	-	9	221100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #47.	S.F.
1145	1200	10	220930H	CO I 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT865537. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS 105MM FM EN LOC AT865545. RES: 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RET'D ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN.	S.F.
1300	1315	11	221000H	I 3/5 AT907492 MARINE DET UNK TYPE A.P. DEVICES RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1300	-	12	221100H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 310	S.F.
1320	1330	13	221000H	I 3/26 AT838547 UNIT FD \$,500 LBS OF RICE.	S.F.
1800	-	14	221700H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 310	S.F.
1800	-	15	221700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 48	S.F.
1800	-	16	221700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 48	S.F.
2040	2040	17	221640H	F 2/5 AT973536 WHILE UNIT WAS COND BEACON HOP ON THE SCND RUN THE AIRCRAFT RELEASED 4 BOMBS WHILE COMING OUT ON APPROACH RUN THREE BOMBS LANDED ON F GO POSIT. RES IN 6 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC EVAC 1 USMC NON EVAC AND 4 CIV EVAC.	S.F.
2130	2140	18	221640H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 6 USMC NON EVAC TO SPOT REP.	S.F.
2330	-	19	222300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 311	S.F.
2300	-	20	222300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 7	S.F.
2300	-	21	222300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 49	S.F.
2400	-	23	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		3 TH MAPHUT	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.		FROM TO	
				230001H FEB		232400H FEB 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTIO TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001	-	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0330	0430	2	230200H	1/5 DEF POS BN CP LOC AT926527. CP AT LIB BRG REC'D 25 RDS 82MM MTR FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 18 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, CALLED 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN.			S.F.
0500	-	3	230500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #7.			S.F.
0500	-	4	230500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #313.			S.F.
0500	-	5	230500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #50.			S.F.
0140	0500	6	230140H	AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D INCOMING FIRES, HAD AMMO DUMP HIT RES TO FOLLOW.			S.F.
0530	0600	7	230201H	CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT924502. UNIT REC'D INCOMING MTR RDS RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M).			S.F.
0715	0730	8	230415H	CO I 3/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT828527. UNIT REC'D GREN & S/A RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE. RET'D S/A & GREN KILLING 1 VC.			S.F.
0800	0815	9	230420H	H&S CO 3/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT829528. 2 USMC WIAE FROM BURNS REC'D FROM MORTAR INCREMENTS WHILE FIRING ON ACTIVE ENEMY MORTAR SITES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.			S.F.
0830	0830	10	230715H	CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT969549. UNIT FD 1 WP RD W/PRESS DET RIGHTED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.			S.F.
0945	1000	11	230803H	CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT908536. UNIT OBS 4-6 VC W/VPNS LOC AT904529. FIRES S/A, A/W, M-60, LAAW KILLING 4 VC.			S.F.
0945	1000	12	230830H	CO K 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT868524. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.			S.F.
0945	1000	13	230415H	CO I 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT S&C LOC AT828527. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF NIGHT'S CONTACT AND FD ADDITIONAL 3 VC KIA. CUM CAS TOTALS SHOULD READ 4 VC KIA.			S.F.
1045	1100	14	230140H	AN HOA CMBT BASE (FOL-UP) ADD TO CUM CAS TOTALS: 29 USMC WIAE, 39 USMC WIA (M), 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC.			S.F.
1100	-	16	231100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #314			S.F.
1100	-	17	231100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #8.			S.F.
1100	-	18	231100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #51.			S.F.
1200	1200	19	231050H	CO K 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT870524. UNIT FD 1 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE SET ASAP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.			S.F.
1200	1200	20	230820H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC WITH AO ON STATION IN AIR. AO AND FIXED FLIGHTS REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT828508. FIRED ARTY MSN. POSITION SILENCED.			S.F.
1300	1305	21	230700H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE UNIT RECD 6 RDS 120MM FM AT855485. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH ARTY MSN RES IN 4 USMC EVAC AND 7 USMC NON-EVAC.			S.F.
1310	1315	22	222300H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE UNK SIZE EN FORCE BLEW CULVERT AT909499			S.F.
15120	1530	23	230610H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE AMMO BURNING IN HERMS HAD LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION RES IN BLOWING OUT FIRE.			S.F.
1520	1530	24	230720H	I 3/5 AT894467 UNIT CALLED IN ARTY ON ACTIVE. 50 CAL POST.			S.F.
1605	1610	25	230415H	I 3/26 AT827525 FOLLOW UP ADD 1 NVA KIA.			S.F.
1705	1720	26	231400H	MOOSE PEAK RECON INSERT UNIT RECD 7 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE FM AT866460 UNIT CALLED IN AIR STRIKE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.			S.F.
1730	1740	27	231430H	I 3/26 AT869519 UNIT HAD MARINE DET M-26 GREN. RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1740	1750	28	231530H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE C 1/15 ARTY BRATY RECD 2 RDS 120MM NEG DAMAGE. UNIT FIRE COUNTER MORTAR PLAN.			S.F.
2200	2240	29	231845H	WEST ORANGE RECON KILLED 1 VC KIA. WITH ARTY MSN.			S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		5 IN MARINES	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HQA , RVN.		FROM TO	
				240001H FEB		242400H FEB 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS , MESSAGES , ORDERS			ACTIO TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001	-	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0010	0030	2	231100H	CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT912513. USMC LEFT DEF POS TO RELIEVE HIMSELF, MOVED OUT IN FRONT OF LINES ADJACENT TO HIS POSIT. MARINES OBS MOVEMENT AND FIRED S/A & THREW GRENS RES IN 1 USMC NBCK.			S.F.
0010	0030	3	232115H	CO L 3/26 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT846497. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. NEG RES.			S.F.
0010	0030	4	232200H	CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT881534. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 3 RDS 60MM MTR FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH MAR ARTY MSN. NEG RES.			S.F.
0500	-	5	240500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #11.			S.F.
0500	-	6	240500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #317.			S.F.
0500	-	7	240500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #54.			S.F.
0820	0830	8	240015H	CO I 3/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT917486. UNIT OBS 2 EN SETTING AN AP MINE LOC AT912488. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.			S.F.
0900	0915	9	240800H	2/5 BN S&C LOC AT944532. UNIT FD 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.			S.F.
0900	0915	10	240825H	CO K 3/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT884534. UNIT FD 1 500 LB BOMB. WILL MARK & HAVE EOD DESTROY IN PLACE.			S.F.
1015	1030	11	240910H	CO H 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT922522. EN DET 155MM RD SET AS AP MINE, COMMAND DEF W/ELECTRICAL DET FM A COMMAND ELECTRICAL DET RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.			S.F.
1100	-	12	241100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #12.			S.F.
1100	2	13	241100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #55.			S.F.
1100	-	14	241100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #318.			S.F.
1310	1340	15	241030H	M 3/26 AT871548 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE AND 6 RDS 60MM.			S.F.
1430	1450	16	241030H	M 3/26 FOLLOW UP I USMC EVAC AND 1 VC KIA DUE TO ARTY MSN.			S.F.
1430	1450	17	240930H	B 1/5 AT928512 MARINE DET WAS WOUNDED BY COM DET 2 RDS 155MM UNIT ALSO FD 1 8" INCH RD COM DET DEST IN PLACE.			S.F.
1530	1540	18	241405H	K 3/26 AT883523 KILLED 1 NVA KIA IN TUNNEL WITH GREN.			S.F.
1700	-	19	241700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 319			S.F.
1700	-	20	241700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 15			S.F.
1900	1920	21	241300H	C 1/5 AT885477 UNIT APP 1 FEM DET.			S.F.
1900	1920	22	241630H	B 1/5 AT912515 UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA BY ARTY.			S.F.
1900	1920	23	241530H	C 1/5 AT882481 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.			S.F.
2120	2130	24	241700H	M 3/26 AT 871543 RESUPPLY HELO DROPPED LOAD.			S.F.
2120	2130	25	241905H	B 1/5 AT904516 UNIT KILLED 4 VC KIA WITH ARTY MSN.			S.F.
2240	2250	26	241700H	B 1/5 AT902502 MARINE DET UNK TYPE A.P. DECIVE RES 4 USMC EVAC			S.F.
2300	-	27	242300H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #57.			S.F.
2300	-	28	242300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #320.			S.F.
2400	-	29	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.			

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

250001H FEB

252400H FEB 69

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001 -	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0500 0506	2	250500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #15.	S.F.
0500 0510	3	250500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #58.	S.F.
0500 0510	4	250500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #321.	S.F.
0600 0630	5	242200H	CO I 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT899473. UNIT REC'D CHICOM GREEN, S/A, A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT895469. RET'D SAME, CALLED ARTY MSN, NEG RES.	S.F.
0830 0845	6	250550H	3/26 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT828527. UNIT REC'D 10- 12 RDS 82MM MTR INCOMING FM EN LOC AT822495. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR, UNK RES.	S.F.
0900 0915	7	250750H	CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT879534. UNIT OBS SNIPER FIRE ON HELLO. SET BASE OF FIRE, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
0845 0900	8	250330H	CO L 3/26 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT840503. UNIT REC'D GREEN, S/A & RPG RKTS FM EN LOC IN IMMLD VIC. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, 3 AK-47 MAGZ (LOADED), 1 PRG RD, 100 RDS 7.62, 2 RGLL COMM WIRE, 1 3.2 CHICOM RD, 1 M-26 GREEN BGP CPT.	S.F.
0915 0930	9	242220H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POS OBS 1 VC IN FRONT OF FRDLY LINES. FIRED S/A. OBS 1 VC KIA BEING DRAGGED OFF BY A SECOND VC.	S.F.
1100 -	10	251100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
I300 I320	11	251120H	B I/5 AT920520 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET WIA.	S.F.
I300 I320	12	251045H	L 3/26 AT856503 UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA WITH ARTY	S.F.
I300 I320	13	250800H	B I/5 AT902518 UNIT OBS 1 EN KILL FIRED CHECKED OUT AREA FD 1 M-14 RIFLE	S.F.
I300 I320	14	250855H	I 3/5 AT910493 MARINE DET 105 RD RES IN 1 USMC KIA	S.F.
I300 I320	15	251005H	I 3/5 AT908497 MARINE DET 5 LB BOX MINE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
I300 -	16	251100H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 322	S.F.
I300 -	17	251100H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 59	S.F.
2100 2120	18	251610H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE. BUCD 48 RDS OF INCOMING RES IN 7 USMC EVAC AND 4 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2130 2140	19	251820H	M 3/26 AT871549 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2130 2140	20	251840H	M 3/26 AT871549 UNIT RECD 3 RDS 60MM RDS IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300 -	21	252300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 323	S.F.
2300 -	22	252300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 17	S.F.
2300 -	23	252300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #60	S.F.
2400 -	24	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		S-3	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.		FROM TO	
				260001H FEB		262400H FEB 69	
TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			AGRIC TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0001	-	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED.			S.F.
0500	-	2	260500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #19.			S.F.
0500	-	3	260500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #62.			S.F.
0500	-	4	260500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #325.			S.F.
0830	0845	5	260810H	AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473. REC'D 6 RDS 120MM MTR. RET'D			S.F.
				MAR ARTY AND 81MM MSN.			
0830	0845	6	252200H	CAP 291 REC'D 4 82MM MTR, S/A FIRE RES 1 USMC WIA(M). RET'D			S.F.
				MAR ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN.			
1100	1115	7	260900H	CO I 3/5 PLAT RD SWP SCTY REC'D 12 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D S/A			S.F.
				EN BROKE CONTACT. NEG RES.			
1045	1055	8	260930H	1ST RECON INSERT "WEST ORANGE" OBS 20-25 VC MOVING SW LOC			S.F.
				AT835478 TO AT830472. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 3 VC.			
1045	1055	9	260730H	CO C 1/5 BASE CHAP. 3 VN CHILDREN REWARDED 450 P'S FOR TURNINGS.			S.F.
				IN 1 M-33 GREEN AND 3 M-79 RDS.			
1100	-	10	261100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #20.			S.F.
1100	-	11	261100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #326.			S.F.
1100	-	12	261100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #63.			S.F.
1130	1145	13	252200H	CO C 1/5 2 SQD AMB OBS 4 VC, 12 VC. FIRED ON EN RES IN 7 VC			S.F.
				KIA. PULLED TO CO C BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP TAKEN UNDER FIRE			
				BY 25 VC. RET'D FIRE. RES: 5 USMC WIA (M).			
1420	1430	14	261130H	H 2/5 AT927505 UNIT FD A.P. DECTIVE FORWD TO BN S-2			S.F.
1420	1430	15	261230H	M 3/26 AT869551 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA. WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
1500	1510	16	261430H	F 2/5 AT890496 MARINE DET M-26 GREEN RES 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1500	1510	17	262200H	C 1/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 21 VC KIA.			S.F.
1800	1800	18	251700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 327			S.F.
1800	-	19	251700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 21			S.F.
1800	-	20	251700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 64			S.F.
2105	2110	21	261300H	L 3/26 AT830490 UNIT RECD HEVAY S/A, MORT AND RPF FIRE			
				RES IN 6 USMC KIA AND 29 USMC EVAC UNIT RECD FIRE RES IN 64			
				KIA AND 1 AK-47.			S.F.
2130	2140	22	261600H	L 32/6 AT830490 MED-EVAC HELO RECD S/A FIRE AND WENT DOWN AT			
				825490.			S.F.
2130	2140	23	261845H	M 3/26 AT871552 UNIT RECD 2 INDO GREENS RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC.			S.F.
2240	2250	24	262145H	E 2/5 AT919485 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

270001H FEB

272400H FEB 69

TIME	SER	DATE/TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	TAKEN
0001	-	1	270001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	270500H 1/5 SPEC SITREP #329.	S.F.
0500	-	3	270500H 2/5 SPEC SITREP #23.	S.F.
0500	-	4	270500H 3/26 SPEC SITREP #66.	S.F.
0515	0530	5	270330H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT830490. UNIT REC'D 1 RPG RD FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. RET'D 81MM MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0815	0830	6	270530H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT830490. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS 82MM RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D 81MM MSN AND CALLED ARTY MSN. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
1045	1100	7	270915H CO M 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT871549. UNIT FD 15 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS AND 3000 RDS 5.56 AMMO LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1100	-	8	271100H 2/5 SPEC SITREP #24.	S.F.
1100	-	9	271100H 1/5 SPEC SITREP #330.	S.F.
1100	-	10	271100H 3/26 SPEC SITREP #67.	S.F.
1115	1130	11	271000H CO M 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT871553. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1500	1520	12	271315H K 3/26 AT873524 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1500	1520	13	271345H M 3/26 AT839493 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1800	1820	14	271200H M 3/26 AT871554 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1800	1720	15	271300H L 3/26 AT830490 UNIT FD 1 NVAKIA AND AK-47 AND DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1700	1700	16	272200H C 1/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 21 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1700	1705	17	271610H F 2/5 AT901489 MARINE DET 60MM RD RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2030	2030	18	271600H L 3/26 AT839493 UNIT ASS 782 GEAR AND 3 GRNS.	S.F.
2030	2030	19	271735H K 3/26 AT873525 UNIT RECD A/W WPNS RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 8 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2030	2030	20	271610H K 3/26 AT871529 AO OBS 1 VC KIA	S.F.
2200	-	21	271735H K 3/26 FOLLOW UP 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2340	-	22	271910H UNIT RECD 20 RDS OF 82MM FM UNK POSIT. NEG CAS.	S.F.
2300	-	24	272300H 1/5 SPEC SIT RLP # 321	S.F.
2300	-	25	272300H 2/5 SPEC SIT RLP # 26	S.F.
2300	-	26	272300H 3/26 SPEC SIT RLP # 68	S.F.
2400	-	27	272400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE

AN HOA, RVN

FROM

TO

280001H FEB 69

282400H FEB 69

TIME	SER	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	-	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	2	280500H	2/5 SPAC SITREP #27.	S.F.
0500	-	3	280500H	3/26 SPAC SITREP #71.	S.F.
0500	-	4	280500H	1/5 SPAC SITREP #233.	S.F.
0530	0545	5	280300H	CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT831491. UNIT REC'D 30-40 RDS 82MM AND RCP FM LN LOC AT828489 RUS IN 2 USMC WIA. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED MAR 81MM MSN & SPOOKY MSN.	S.F.
0730	0745	6	280600H	CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT874525. UNIT REC'D 1 RD INCOMING RPG RES IN 1 USMC WIA. UNIT CAL- LED MAR ARTY MSN ON LN POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
0745	0800	7	280330H	CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP) CO DEF POSIT LOC AT831491. UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, DOCUMENTS, UNIFORM, 3 AK-47 MAGZ, 2 CHOCOL GRN AND ASST 782 GEAR. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.	S.F.
0930	0945H	8	280835H	CO I 3/26 PLAT SCTY LOC AT825495. PLAT SCTY FOR DOWNED HELICO REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM LN LOC AT821501. RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON LN POSIT.	S.F.
0930	0945	9	280945H	CO L 3/26 PLT S&C LOC AT834493. UNIT FD M-26 W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1100	-	10	281100H	2/5 SPAC SITREP #28.	S.F.
1100	-	11	281100H	1/5 SPAC SITREP #334.	S.F.
1600	1600	12	281130H	L 3/26 AT836494 UNIT FD 1 VC KIA IN GRAVES	S.F.
1600	1600	13	281055H	M 3/26 AT871551 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1600	1600	14	281250H	G 2/5 AT908493 UNIT HAD 2 USMC EVAC DUE TO 81MM RD SHT WITH PRESSURE DET DEVICE.	S.F.
1600	1600	15	281300H	L 3/26 FOLLOW UP ADD 21 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1700	1730	16	281600H	K 3/26 AT 863512 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA NAN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1700	-	17	281700H	1/5 SPAC SIT REP #335	S.F.
1700	-	18	281700H	2/5 SPAC SIT REP # 29	S.F.
1700	-	19	281700H	3/26 SPAC SIT REP # 73	S.F.
1830	1900	20	281400H	G 1/5 AT873467 UNIT PAID 400 P'S TO VN FOR M79RD	S.F.
1830	1900	21	281700H	M 3/26 AT872552 UNIT APP 1 FEMALE DET.	S.F.
2115	2120	22	282020H	K 3/26 AT865517 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE RES IN 3 USMC KIA AND 13 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	24	281530H	L 3/26 AT849503 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC EVAC. AND 6 VC KIA.	S.F.
2300	-	25	282300H	3/26 SPAC SIT REP # 74	S.F.
2300	-	26	282300H	1/5 SPAC SIT REP # 336	S.F.
2300	-	27	282300H	2/5 SPAC SIT REP # 30	S.F.
2400	-	28	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
TBCDeFO		
OmChf		
Asst OpChf		
AOm (mg)		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

B
S

ZNY CCCCC
O R 312327Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

TOD: 010020Z/1121 *WJ*

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 225 FM 010001H-010600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH
SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 220.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET AND HOLDING.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 224.
6. (U) CAS: NO CHANGE

CP-4

BT

1121

464

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACT
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NEC Del O		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn C/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
O R 010500Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMKLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMKLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 226 FM 010601H - 061200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A 1/5 AT983499 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO D 1/5 AT958513

CO K 3/1 AT943486

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 224.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 311830H 1/7 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT978534. AT 1805H MOVEMENT WAS OBS TO THE NE E OF CO POSIT. UNIT DETERMINED EN FORCE TO BE 30 VC TO EAST AND UNK NUMBER TO WEST. AT 2200H, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE, CHICOM GREN, AND 6 RDS 82MM MORTARS.

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EN ALSO HARASSED UNIT BY YELLING THAT THEY WERE SURROUNDED AND DEMANDING SURRENDER, AND EN BUILT FIRES AROUND CO POSIT. EN LOC ARE AS FOL: AT978536, AT978532, AT976534, AND AT980534. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE, LAAWS, AND M-26 GREN. ALSO CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN, SPOOKY, AND HU-IE GUNSHIPS. CO D 1/5 MADE NIGHT MOVEMENT TO COVER EAST FLANK OF CO C AT WHICH TIME EN BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA T FIRST LIGHT.

B. 311830H (FOL UP) 1/7 CO C CO S&C LOC AT978534. UNIT FOUND 7 NVA KIA BY ARTY AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. CONT MSN.

C. 010145H 1/3 CO D PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT975536. 1 USMC DET M-26 GREN AP MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M).

D. 010700H 1/5 CO A PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT887512. UNIT OBS 7 EN ON SANDBAR LOC AT885515. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND M-79'S RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA.

E. 010900H 1/7 CO C CO S&C LOC AT968533. UNIT FOUND 10 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 10 VC KIA. GRAVES WERE 3 DAYS OLD AND VC DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 224.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET AND HOLDING.

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 0011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 224.
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC
 33 USMC KIA
 332 USMC WIAE

75 USMC WIA(M)
 18 USMC NBCE

264 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE
 414 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 179 DETAINEES
 95 INN CIV
 44 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 48 IWC

ARVN RNGRS
 2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NBCE
 88 ARVN KIA
 341 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN NBCK
 20 ARVN NBCE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)

562 NVA KIA
 3 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE
 112 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 92 DETAINEES
 32 INN CIV
 50 CIV DEF
 112 IWC
 27 GSWC

GP-4
 BT
 0011

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		☒
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOppU/Tmg		
Sec NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
O R 011115Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMMLA/SEVENTH BN FIRST MAR
BT

HAS BEEN

TOP: 011215Z/021/DEB

ACT 6-3

495

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 227 F 011221H - 011300H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT943486
CO A AT910513 CO C 1/7 AT944514
CO B AT927527 21ST BN AT823535
CO C AT894466 39TH BN AT902489
CO D AT959511

1. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 224.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 011200H 1/7 CO C PLY CMST PTL LOC AT964525. UNIT FOUND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS, WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0021 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 011430H 3/1 CO K SCD CMST PTL LOC AT932495. UNIT FOUND 1 DUD 125MM RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 011525H 21ST RGR BN LOC AT923534. UNIT CAPTURED 1 NVA POW. AFTER INTERROGATION, NVA GAVE FOLLOWING INFO: HE IS A MEMBER OF THE 3RD CO, 4TH BN, 5TH REGT; HAS BEEN IN S VIETNAM SINCE JULY 68; HAS BEEN IN ARIZONA AREA 2 DAYS; EVERYONE IN HIS COMPANY HAS A WPN; ACTUAL STRENGTH UNKNOWN. SAID CO WAS LOCATED VIC AT846545.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 224.

A. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RGRS	
33 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
332 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	4 NVA POW
75 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
13 USMC NBCE	414 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	93 DETAINEES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMPLA

CONFIDENTIAL

179 DETAINEES

341 ARVN WIAF

32 INN CIV

95 INN CIV

2 ARVN NBCK

50 CIV DEF

44 CIV DEF

20 ARVN NBCE

112 IWC

1 DET DOW

2 ARVN WIA(M)

27 CSWC

48 IWC

GP-4

BT

0001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	Action
S-3	R
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDefO	
OpnChief	
AdmChief	
SecChief	
Scol NCO	
Eng NCO	
FILE	

HAS BEEN CONFIDENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 011635Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

T00: 011735Z/29/10513

ACT G-3 894

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 228 FM 011801H-012400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS CONDUCTING SMALL COMB/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 311700H (FOL-UP) 1ST RECON BN INSERT "VESPER BELLS". ADD 1 NVA KIA TO CUM TOTALS.
 - B. 011500H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT923474. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED (1) M-26 GRENADE IN TO FRDLY FORCES AND WERE REWARDED 500 P'S.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- C. 011500H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT976513. UNIT APP 4 DET (2 MALE, 2 FEMALE) WITH NO ID CARDS. FWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.
- D. 011645H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT891513. UNIT OBS 2 VC W/WPNS CROSSING RIVER LOC AT895514 IN A BOAT. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA, BOAT DESTROYED.
- E. 011700H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT923474. 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED (1) M-33 GRENADE IN TO FRDLY FORCES AND WERE REWARDED 500 P'S.

F. 012245H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT963513. UNIT OBS 5 VC IN TREE LINE LOC AT958501. UNIT INIT FIRE WITH S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE. EN RET'D GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC THEN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 224.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 3 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE PROVIDING SCTY OF LIB RD N ANA LIB BRG.

CO A - CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF PHU NHUEN (1) & (2).

CO B - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF AND COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0029 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF LA THAP (1).

CO D 1/5 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN THE VIC OF AN TAM (1).

CO K 3/1 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC OF AT942487 AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD N BY EMPLOYMENT OF DAY OP'S AND COMBAT PATROLS.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS S OF AN HOA VIC AT867467.

RF CO 116 - CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF MAU CHAN (1) IN RESPONSE TO S-2 INFO (INDEPENDENT OPN).

RF CO 727 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AT865480 IN RESPONSE TO S-2 INFO (INDEPENDENT OPN).

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
33 USMC KIA	263 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
333 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	4 NVA POW
75 WIA(M) USMC	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	416 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	93 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

183 DETAINEES	341 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
1 DET DOM	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
48 IWC		

GP-4

RT

0029

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>R</i>
S-3A	<i>C</i>	
ALO		
NHCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 012330Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 020015Z/0032/elf

ACTN: G-2 517

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 229 FM 020014 - 020620H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS/ UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : IAW SITREP NR 224.
- A. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
4. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 228.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

0032

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpry/Tng		
Sec/ASCO		
Reg NCO		
FILE	3	

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 020447Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 9T

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 230 FM 020601H - 021200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(UD)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 228.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 020900H 1/5 CO C PLT MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT911489. UNIT FOUND PARS OF VC KIA. KILLED BY HIS AP MINE. UNIT CON'T MSN.
 - B. 020905H 39TH RNGR BN LOC AT803489. DUD 155MM COPRAM RD EXPLODED RESULTING IN 7 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0041 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 020950H 21ST RNGR BN LOC AT838530. 1 ARVN DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 228.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 228.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
33 USMC KIA	265 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
333 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	4 NVA POW
75 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	417 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	88 ARVN KIA	93 DETAINEES
	183 DETAINEES	350 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	48 IWC		

GP-4
 BT
 0041

516

HAS BEEN SENT **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr Chief		
Spcl NCO		
Engin CO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 021105Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF AMREE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD/021130/021130/24W

ACT: G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 231 FM 021200H - 021800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(US)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT931504
 CO A AT910513 CO C 1/7 AT983518
 CO B AT927527
 CO C AT894466 21ST BN AT820534
 CO D AT975512 39TH BN AT802489
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 228.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 021200H HQS 5TH MAR. 1 C-130 REC'D AA FIRE FROM EN LOC
 AT8454 GRID. PLANE CAUGHT FIRE AFTER LANDING AT AN HOA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0048 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

DAMAGE TO LEFT WING AND ENGINE. NEG CASUALTIES. ARTY MSN
 CALLED ON EN POSIT.

B. 021520H 39TH RNGR BN LOC AT798496. UNIT CAPT 1 NVA POW LOC
 AT801514. NVA IS MEMBER OF 6TH BN 21ST REGT. STATED 3 NVA
 UNITS LOC AT801514. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN POSIT. WILL FOR-
 WARD POW TO ITT.

C. 021550H 1/7 CO C PLT SAC LOC AT984519. UNIT FOUND APPROX
 15,000 LBS OF RICE, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO (8 BANDS), VARIOUS DOCU-
 MENTS, UNIFORMS, AND RAIN GEAR. WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR TO
 AN HOA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 228.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
33 USMC KIA	265 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
333 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
75 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	417 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7 VC RINE	88 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
183 DETAINEES	350 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	112 IWC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
48 IWC		

GP-4
ST
0048

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	FILE
S-3		
SJA		
ALO		
NBCDef		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnTrng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 021635Z FEB69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 232 FM 021801H-022400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(CU)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO AT AT910514 CO K 3/1 AT963489
 CO D AT978511 CO C 1/7 AT983519

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 021550H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/7 PLAT S&C LOC AT984519. ADD 10 1/2
 TONS OF RICE, MAKING TOTAL OF 18 TONS.

B. 021620H CO K 3/1 SQD AMB LOC AT918510. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC
 AT919510. UNIT FIRES S/A, 2/W, VC MOVED TO TREELINE THEN

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0255 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

JOINED ANOTHER VC IN A HOOTCH. UNIT FIRED S/A & A/W FIRE ON
 HOOTCH. SEARCHED AREA, FD 2 VC KIA.

C. 021930H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT910484. UNIT INTENTIONALLY
 ESTAB PATTERN FOR 2 DAYS OF PLACING 55 GAL DRUM ALONG LIB RD
 AS A TRASH COLLECTION POINT. ON 3RD DAY, BARREL WAS PLACED
 IN POSITION WITH 80 LBS OF C-4, 12 CLAYMORES WIRED IN SERIES,
 DET CORD, 50 LBS OF MISC GRADE 3 ORD INCL 81MM HE & WP RDS,
 LAAWS, AND GENEROUS QUANTITIES OF ROCKS, BROKEN GLASS AND
 BARBED WIRE, RIGGED WITH CMD DET DEVICE. THROUGHOUT THE DAY
 MARINES PLACED TRASH ON TOP OF BARREL. APPROX 1930H 4 VC
 ATTEMPTED TO BOOBY TRAP BARREL. UNIT CMD DET DEVICE RESULTING
 IN 4 VC KIA. 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS. ENGR ADVISE SEC
 EXPL WOULD NOT HAVE COME FROM DEVICE AS RIGGED.

D. 022030H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT896516. UNIT REC'D 6-8
 INCOMING GREN AND S/A FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE.
 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 228.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE PROVIDING

518

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0055 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC THU BON(2).

CO B - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC PHU NHUAN (6).

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC LE NAM (1). RETROGRADE RICE CACHE OF 31 TONS PLUS.

CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC LA THAP(1).

CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG AND LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S AND COMBAT PATROLS.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND AMB. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AT910470 EAST OF AN HOA.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

33 USMC KIA

333 USMC WIAE

75 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NBCE

265 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

423 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

183 DETAINEES

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

88 ARVN KIA

350 ARVN WIAE

562 NVA KIA

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

112 VC KIA

6 VC POW

94 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0055 C O N F I D E N T I A L

95 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

48 IWC

2 ARVN NBCK

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

50 CIV DEF

112 IWC

27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0055

CONFIDENTIAL

S	100	100	100
S-3A			
ALO			
NECDelo			
OpnChief			
BEEN			
BEEN			
Scol NCO			
Rng NCO			
FILE			

HAS BEEN SENT

TOP: 02 23452 1/1/15

ACT 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 030435Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 234 FM 030601H - 031200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A 1/5 AT 880500 ALL OTHER NO CHANGE

CO B 1/7 AT 895488

CO K 3/1 AT 927527

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 232.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 022230H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A PLT AMB LOC AT 896516. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 030630H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT 948518. UNIT OBS 10 EN AT THEIR IMMED VIC MOVING N TO E. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITH S/A AND A/W. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 4 VC KIA, 1 M-16, AND APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET. ALSO 1 USMC DET 125MM (WP) AP MINE AND ANOTHER USMC DET 155MM AP MINE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 11 RKT RDS (2.75 HE). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE.

C. 030955H 21ST RGR BN LOC AT 835544. UNIT RED'D S/A FROM EN LOC AT 836545. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 ARVN KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 232.

A. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 232.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGTS	
34 USMC KIA	265 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	562 NVA KIA
338 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
75 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	427 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	90 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	185 DETAINEES	350 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV

PAGE THREE RUMLA 0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

95 INN CIV

2 ARVN NBCE

50 CIV DEF

44 CIV DEF

20 ARVN NBCE

112 IWC

1 DET DOW

2 ARVN WIA(M)

27 CSWC

49 IWC

GP-4

BT

0069

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

HAS BEEN SENT

555

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
ALO	G	R
NECDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Tmg		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 031135Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 031256 Z / 0081 / RUMHLA

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 235 FM 031201H - 031800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT927527
 CO A AT880500 CO C 1/7 AT983518
 CO B AT899488
 CO C AT894456 21 ST BN AT820534
 CO D AT945516 39TH BN AT805515
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 232.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 031045H 1/5 CO A CO DEF POSIT LOC AT880500. UNIT REC'D
 30 RDS A/W AND SNIPER FIRE FROM EN LOC AT887502. MAR

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0081 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SNIPER TM MOVED TO PERIMETER. A COMMAND DET 155MM AP MINE
 WAS DET RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, AND 4 USMC(M).
 UNIT CALLED ARTY AND FIXED WING MSNS ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 031530H 1/7 CO C CO S&C LOC AT987519. UNIT APPREHENDED
 2 MALE DET. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.

C. 021550H (FOL UP) 1/7 CO C CO S&C LOC AT985519. TOTAL AMOUNT
 OF RICE CACHE TO DATE IS 36.3 TONS (72,600 LBS). ALSO FOUND
 APPROX 4,000 RDS AK-47 AND 3 B-40 RKT RDS. CON'T SEARCH.

D. 021550H (FOL UP) 1/7 CO C CO S&C LOC AT985519. ADD 7 TONS
 OF RICE TO PREVIOUS TOTALS BRINGING TOTAL TO 43 TONS.

E. 021550H (FOL UP) 1/7 CO C CO S&C LOC AT984519 TO AT987519.
 TOTAL RICE CACHE IS NOW 50 TONS. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA UNIFORM

AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. WILL FORWARD TO AN HOA.

F. 031700H 21ST RNGR BN LOC AT836545. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE
 FROM EN LOC IN BUNKERS AT AT832545 RESULTING IN 6 ARVN KIA
 AND 13 ARVN WIAE. UNIT BROUGHT 1 MALE CIVILIAN, HIS WIFE,
 AND TWO CHILDREN TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING. UNIT CALLED ARTY
 AND AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSIT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 232.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVE AT LIP BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC
 36 USMC KIA
 344 USMC WIAE
 79 USMC WIA(M)
 18 USMC NBCE

265 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 3 NVA RTNE
 427 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 187 DETAINEES
 95 INN CIV
 44 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 49 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE 562 NVA KIA
 1 USA WIA(M) 5 NVA POW
 1 USMC WIA(M) 1 NVA RTNE
 1 AUST WIA(M) 112 VC KIA
 1 USA NBCE 6 VC POW
 96 ARVN KIA 94 DETAINEES
 363 ARVN WIAE 32 INN CIV
 2 ARVN NBCK 50 CIV DEF
 20 ARVN NBCE 112 IWC
 2 ARVN WIA(M) 27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0081

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
S		
ALO	C	R
NBCDeSO		
Opn Chist		
Asst		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 031630Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

Too: 031712Z/0084/RM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 236 FM 031800H - 032400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(UD)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 031550H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT897489. USMC DET 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. USMC MOVING TO RENDER AID DET A SECOND 105MM RD AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED. WHILE PUTTING EVAC'S ON CHOPPER. A THIRD AP MINE WAS DET CAUSING ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES. UNIT LATER DISCOVERED AREA TO BE MARKED AS MINE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0084 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FIELD BY TRIP WIRE AROUND AREA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 3 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE. UNIT WILL VACATE AREA AT 1ST LIGHT AND CALL AIR STRIKES ON MINE FIELD AREA.

B. 031730H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT952518. UNIT FD BUNKER COMPLEX AND HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED AREA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES. OBS 5 SEC EXPL. AO OBS 1 VC KBA.

C. 031920H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT890512. UNIT REC'D S/A, A/W M-79, B-40 ROCKET RDS AND RIFLE GRENADES RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, LAWS, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 031930H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT945516. UNIT REC'D GREN, A/W, S/A, & M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT947518 RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D GRENS, LAWS, M-79, CALLED 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPL. UNIE GUNSHIP WORKED AREA OVER. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 031700H 21ST ARVN RANGER BN LOC AT836345. (FOL-UP) ADD 2 ARVN KIA. SEARCHED AREA FD 16 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 232.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE PROVIDING SCTY OF LIB RD N & LIB BRG.

CO A - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC THU BON(2).

CO B - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC PHU LOC (1).

CO C 1/7 - RETROGRADES RICE CACHE OF 57 TONS. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC THON BON (1).

CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC THON BON (1) IN CONJ WITH SECURITY OF RICE CACHE.

CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG & LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S AND COMBAT PATROLS.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS & PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S, & AMB. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC AT865457.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

41 USMC KIA

368 USMC WIAE

79 USMC WIA(M)

265 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

578 NVA KIA

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

18 USMC NBCE

428 VC KIA

14 VC POW

187 DETAINEES

95 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

49 IWC

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

363 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCK

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

112 VC KIA

6 VC POW

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

115 IWC

27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0084

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpp / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng CO		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 032349Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUM/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUM/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 237 FM 040000H - 040600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 232.

5. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

6. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 236.

7. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

7692

TOD: 040035Z/0092/242

588

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 040435Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG 1F YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RT

TOO/040450/0100/NJW
 ACT: G-3

- C O N F I D E N T I A L
- SITREP NR 238 FM 040601H - 041200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO B 1/5 AT931494 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO D 1/5 AT986309
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 236.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 030630H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT948518. ADD 1 KIT CARSON
 SCOUT WIAE. (FOL UP).
 - B. 031555H 1/5 CO B PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT897489. DELETE 2
 USMC WIAE. (FOL UP).
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 236.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2100 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 236.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
41 USMC KIA	265 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	578 NVA KIA
366 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
79 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	428 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	98 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	187 DETAINEES	363 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	44 CIV DEF	22 ARVN NBCE	113 IWC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	49 IWC		

GP-4

RT

0100

588
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 R 04127Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 239 FM 04127H - 041800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC : 1/5 CP AT 927527 CO K 3/1 AT 927527
CO A AT 880501 CO C 1/7 AT 983518
CO B AT 931494 CO C AT 894466 21ST BN AT 824535
CO D AT 986509 39TH BN AT 835524

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 236.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 021930H 1/5 CO C SQD AMB LOC AT 912484. ADD 2 VC KIA.
(FOL UP).

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0108 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 042930H 3/1 CO K RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 915504. 1 USMC
DET M-26 AP MINE. WHEN MAR MOVED IN TO HELP, DET 3 MORE
M-26 AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC KIA AND 7 USMC WIAE. CHECKED
AREA FOR MORE MINES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 041145H 1/5 CO D PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT 945516. 1 USMC DET
UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 041200H 1/5 CO A CO DEF POSIT. UNIT LOC AT 880502 OBS 4
VC MOVING EAST LOC AT 890509. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKED
AREA FINDING 3 VC KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 236.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM : UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) GUN CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
43 USMC KIA	265 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	578 NVA KIA
375 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA (M)	5 NVA POW
79 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	433 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	112 VC KIA

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0108 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
7 VC RTNE	98 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES	
187 DETAINEES	363 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV	
95 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	50 CIV DEF	
44 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	113 IWC	
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC	
49 IWC			

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn. Trng		
Secd NCO		
Trng CO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 041735Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMULA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMULA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 041915Z/0115/Rmm

ACT- 6-3

628

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 240 FM 041801H 042400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 041500H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT952518. UNIT FD M-26
 GREW W/TRIP WIRE AP BOOBY TRAP. UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 USMC WAS HIT BY SHRAPNEL RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED -EVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED.

B. 041800H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT888523. USMC DET SCMM RD

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMULA 0115 CONFIDENTIAL
 W/TRIP WIRE AP BOOBY TRAP RES IN 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 041820H CO B 1/5 CO EYZLAQDLZOC AT936493. UNIT ORS 20 VC
 MOVING NE LOC AT927503, THEN AFTER CALLING 81MM MSN AND MAR
 ARTY MSN, ORS ADDITIONAL 15 VC IN IMPED VIC. CO D 1/5 AND
 TANKS SET UP BLOCKING FORCE. AO ON STATION WORKED AREA OVER.
 UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FD 20 VC KIA, APPREHENDED 4 MALE DETAINEES.
 D. 042120H 1/5 CP DEF POS LOC AT927527. UNIT ORS LIGHTS VIC
 RIVER LOC AT902517. FIRED 81MM MSN, ORS 1 SECONDARY EXPL.
 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 236.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB
 RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTLS IN VIC THU BON (3).

CO B - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTLS IN VIC PHU LAC (1).

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTLS IN VIC THON BON (1).

CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTLS IN VIC LA THEP (1).

CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG & LIB RD N BY DAY OPNS AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLE PLUS C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMBT PLT's.

CO C 1/5- OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PIL. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE CMBT PTLS IN
 VIC WEST OF THACH SON (D).

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA
 381 USMC WIAE
 79 USMC WIA(M)
 12 USMC NBCE
 1 KCS WIAE

255 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 3 NVA RTNE
 453 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 191 DETAINEES
 95 INN CIV
 44 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 49 IVC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NBCE
 92 ARVN KIA
 363 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN NBCE
 20 ARVN NBCE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)

573 NVA KIA
 5 NVA POW
 1 NVA RTNE
 112 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 94 DETAINEES
 32 INN CIV
 52 CIV DEF
 113 IVC
 27 CSWC

GP-4
 9T
 2115

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 042331Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFOZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMPLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMPLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

Yodg 0423 35 Z/116/Bmm
ACT: G-3

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 241 FM 050001H-050004H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH
 SMALL UNIT CNBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 236,
 A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 3 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 240.
 6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

OP-4
 BT
 C115

NNNN

624
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rug NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 050414Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMULA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMULA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOP: 050435Z/0122/69
 ACTION: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 242 FM 050601H - 051200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 242.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 050330H CO C 1/7 PLAT S&C LOC AT 797523. UNIT FD (1) DUD 105MM RD, (1) DUD 105 MM RD, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (3) FUSE BOOSTERS W/FUSES, AND (2) TUNNELS 10 FT LONG. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE. CIVILIANS FR THO SON VILLAGE ASK MARINES ABOUT BEING RELOCATED. 6-5 NOTIFIED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 242.

PAGE TWO RUMULA 0122 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. RIVER AT LIR BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONT TO COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 242.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

0122

HAS BEEN SENT

623

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDetO		
ComChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Opn. Eng		
STN CO		
Eng NCO		
File		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY 00000
O R 051103Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

T00: 051225Z/129/AEB#

AC F G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 243 FM 051201H - 051800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527 CO K AT927527
CO A AT910513 CO C 1/7 AT973521
CO B AT931492
CO G AT944455 21ST BN AT924535
CO D AT945516 39TH BN AT935524
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 240.
3. (U) CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0129 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 051100H 21ST BN CR BN LOC AT940546. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM EN LOC AT945546 RESULTING IN 2 ARVN KIAE. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.
B. 051130H 3/1 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET. 1 DET HAD BACK CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND THE OTHER HAD 3 ID CARDS. BOTH NAMES ARE ON BLACK LIST. WILL FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASS.
C. 051130H 1/5 HQS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. AO IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 OBS VC RUNNING AT AT945530. AO CALLED FIXED WING AND OBS 2 VC KRA.
D. 051145H 1/7 CO C PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT991522. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET WEARING UNIFORM. WILL FORWARD TO ITT FOR CLASS.
E. 051200H 1/7 CO C PLAT CMRT PTL LOC AT978516. UNIT FOUND 4 SKS IN 8003 CRATER. WILL FORWARD WPNS TO AN HOA.
F. 051200H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT913472. 4 VC CHILDREN LED FIRE TM TO 3 GREN (2 M-26 AND 1 M-33). PAYED CHILDREN 1500 PIASTERS.
G. 051205H 1/5 HQS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. UNIT OBS 1 ARVN OBSERVING 81MM EMPLACEMENTS. DETAINED MAN. AFTER QUESTIONING, ARVN INTERPRETER RECOMMENDED DET BE FORWARDED TO ITT FOR FURTHER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0129 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUESTIONING. WILL FORWARD DET TO ITT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IMA SITREP NR 240.

A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 8 FEET 7 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA

391 USMC WIAE

79 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NPCE

1 KCS WIAE

265 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

455 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

195 DETAINEES

95 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

53 IWC

ARVN RNCRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NPCE

98 ARVN KIA

365 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NPCK

20 ARVN NPCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

579 NVA KIA

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNEE

112 VC KIA

5 VC POW

94 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

113 IWC

27 CSVC

GP-4

BT

0129

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
ROps 2/Trng		
Scot NCO		
Trng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 051720Z FEB 55
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMULA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMULA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

704 0518352/0452/1242
 ACTION 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 244 FM 051835H - 052400H CPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

705

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 COMB/OFFENSIVE OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 051550H CO C 1/7 CO S&C LOC AT983519 (FOL-UP). RICE CACHE
 TOTALING 31.2 TONS TAKEN FROM FIELD AND STORED IN THE AN HOA
 COMBAT BASE. RICE CACHE RETROGRADE COMPLETED.
 - B. 051800H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT931493. UNIT OBS 20 VC
 W/MPNS MOVING NE LOC AT934512. UNIT FIRED 31MM MSN AND MAR

PAGE TWO RUMULA 7139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 051900H CO A 1/5 SED AMB LOC AT915519. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT
 AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING W LOC AT904521. UNIT CALLED
 31MM MSN, FIRED S/A, A/W AND LAWS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

D. 051945H CO K 3/1 CO DEF POS LOC AT927527. UNIT OBS 3 VC IN
 BOAT CROSSING RIVER 1/1 LOC AT916531. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND
 31MM MSN. OBS (1) SECONDARY EXPL. BOAT DESTROYED.

E. 052005H CO D 1/5 SED AMB LOC AT945516. UNIT REC'D S/A & A/W
 FIRE FM 6-8 EN LOC AT942517 RES IN 3 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D
 S/A, A/W, X-79 & CLAYMRS. SEARCHED ARE W/NEG RES. FIRST
 AID ADMINISTERED TO CASUALTIES.

F. 052151H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT924653. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC
 AT934655. UNIT FIRED 1-19. 306 RR AND CALLED ARTY MSN.
 RES: 1 VC KIA. WILL SEARCH AREA FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.

G. 052154H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT924653. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC
 AT934655. SNIPER TEAM FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. WILL SEARCH
 AREA FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.

H. 052400H 306 RR ARRIVE EN LOC AT921510. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC
 AT921510. UNIT FIRED 1-19. 306 RR AND CALLED ARTY MSN.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUHMLA P139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RICH AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.

5. CO PLAYS SUM:

1/5 - CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPS IN 24 MAR AD TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RN N AND LIB REG.

CO A - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC MY LOC (3).

CO B - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS VIC PHU NAN (4) AN (5).

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN VIC THON BON (1).

CO D - CONDUCTS SEC OPNS VIC LA IHAP (3).

CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB REG & LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S AND COMBAT PATROLS.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSN AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT OPS, DAY OP'S AND FTL. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS IN THE ATSILOP AREA EAST OF AN HOA.

6. CO GUN CAS:

USMC

ARVN RMGRS

45 USMC LIA	255 NVA KIA	2 USA WIA	578 NVA KIA
381 USMC KIA	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
92 USMC IACM	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC URGE	247 VC KIA	1 ARVN WIA(M)	113 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	11 VC POW	1 USA NRC	6 VC POW

PAGE FOUR RUHMLA P139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7 VC RTNE	98 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
195 DETAINEES	335 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
55 INN CIV	2 ARVN NACK	32 CIV DEF
14 CIV DEF	27 ARVN NRC	115 IVC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSMC
33 IVC		

GP-4

17

13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		K
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 3/Rng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY 00000
 O R 0522 12Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEMOG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEM/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEM/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMBL/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMBL/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIIRP NR 245 FM 2500Z 14 - 150500H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CAST/DEFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SIIRP NR 236.
A. RUMBL 42 LIP NR DIA 2 FEET 7 INCHES AND HOLDING.
5. (U) PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SIIRP NR 244.
6. (U) COMMENTS: NO CHANGE

GP-1

RT

2110

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	Info	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpt. Insp		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

LMY 00000
 O R 0504 13Z FEB 68
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG 1F YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUM/LA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUM/LA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TO: 060430Z/153/DEB
 ACTG3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 246 FM 060601H-061200H OPN TAYLOR CANYON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 CO A AT927505 CO C 1/7 AT 972520
 CO B AT930492
 CO D AT933514
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 244.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 060745H CO D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT933513. UNIT FD 100 RDS
 12.7 AA AYUNITION. FWD TO REPT CP.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 244.

PAGE TWO RUM/LA 0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. RIVER AT L19 BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 244.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.
 GP-4
 BT
 0153

664

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDefO	
OpsChief	
AsstOpsChief	
AOpsChief	
Scol NCO	
Ring NCO	
FILE	

ZNY 00000
 02 251100Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO COMNAV JF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMULA/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMULA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 261150Z/0163/

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 247 FM 061000H (SITREP 06N TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 CO AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT927527
 CO A AT910513 CO C 1/7 AT925229
 CO B AT930400
 CO C AT930400
 CO D AT933514
 2. (U) SUB OF EVENTS: UNIT CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 244.
 3. (U) CONTACTS:
 A. 202300H 1ST BVR GROUP. TOTALS FOR DAY: 39TH BN HAD 1 ARVN
 WIAE BY 2-40 AND FOUND 2 NVA KRA AT AT935547 AND 2 NVA KRA

PAGE TWO RUMULA C153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT AT935544. (LATE ENTRY).
 B. 051945H 3/1 CO K LOC AT927527 (FOL UP). ADD 3 VC KIA TO
 ORIGINAL SPOT REPORT.
 C. 052150H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT930400 (FOL UP). SEARCHED
 AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS.
 D. 061400H 1/5 CO A FLT CMPT PTL LOC AT904522. UNIT OBS 4 EN
 IN CRAFT CROSSING RIVER. CALLED IN BAR 81MX MSN KILLING 4
 VC AND DESTROYING CRAFT.
 E. 061500H 1/5 CO D PTL CMPT PTL LOC AT933513. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 VN FEMALE DSI (WOUNDED). CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED SAME.
 F. 061600H 1/5 CO A PTL CMPT PTL LOC AT94507. 1 USMC DET 105MM
 90 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-
 PLETED.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 244.
 A. RIVER AT LIR BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNIT ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (U) CUM CAS:
 USMC
 45 USMC KIA 203 NVA KIA 2 USA WIAE ARVN 2NGRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA C153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

383 USMC WIAE

92 USMC WIA(M)

18 USMC NRCE

1 KCS WIAE

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

454 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

196 DETAINEES

95 INN CIV

44 CIV DEF

1 DET DM

53 INC

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NRCE

98 ARVN KIA

366 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NSCK

26 ARVN NRCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

113 VC KIA

6 VC POW

94 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

113 INC

27 CSWC

GP-4

RT

C153

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>R</i>
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 1/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 061713Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CS IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMH/A/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMH/A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 061825Z/180/180

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 248 FM 061801H - 062400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(UD)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT'S ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 291305H (FOL-UP) 1ST RECON INSERT "SALUTATION". 3 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.
 - B. 241600H (FOL-UP) CO A 1/5 PLAT CMP PTL LOC AT936511. 1 DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.
 - C. 271455H (FOL-UP) CO K 3/1 PLAT CMP PTL LOC AT912527. 4

PAGE TWO RUMH/A FIRST C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 4 INN CIV.

- D. 011500H (FOL-UP) CO D 1/5 PLAT CMP PTL LOC AT976518. 4 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 4 CIV DEF.

E. 081155H 1 ST RECON INSERT "GUNSMOKE". UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC AT795540. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED UHIE GUNSHIP MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA.

F. 061900H CO D1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT933513. UNIT OBS 2 EN MOVING EAST LOC AT933513. SNIPERS TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA. EOP CAPT 1 PACK W/RICE.

G. 082100H CO K 3/1 CO DEF POS LOC AT925537. UNIT OBS 1 EN MOVING SW LOC AT914525. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/126 BEEHIVE RD. RES: 1 VC KIA.

H. 082110H "W" RTTY LOC FIRE BASE DEF POS AT926527. UNIT FIRED MONTARS AT SUSP ANTI AIRCRAFT POS LOC AT912533. OBS SEC EXPL AND 1FT BURN FOR APPROX 20 MIN.

I. 082135H CAP 291 SEC AMB LOC AT997471. UNIT REC'D 25-30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT934607. RET'D S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

J. 061800H 21ST ARVN BN. CONTACT STARTED AT 061800H AT857476. FIRED S/A KILLING 3 VC. 0.45 PISTOL. 0.45 PISTOL. 0.45 PISTOL.

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA CIRC C O N F I D E N T I A L
 K. 061020H 39TH ARVN BN. RES FM COMIACK MADE AT 1635H VIC
 AT935502. FIRED S/A & CALLED GUNSHIPS. RES: 1 ARVN KIA.
 L. 061920H 1 ST RANGER GP. SPOTTINGS DURING DAY WERE 40-50 NVA
 LOC AT962500 OBS BY 39TH ARVN BN. 15 NVA LOC AT962505 OBS
 BY AF (FAC) LOPEZ NR 54. CALLED ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND AIR STRIKES.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 244.
 A. RIVE AT LIR BRIDGE 8 FEET 2 INCHES.
 B. EFF 070000H, FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF PLT 2/26.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIR
 RD N AND LIR BRG.
 CO A - COND COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT920502.
 CO B - COND SHORT RANGE COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT911482.
 CO C 1/7 - CONDUCT COMPANY MOVE TO AT937495 WHERE COMBAT PTL'S WILL
 BE CONDUCTED.
 CO D - COND COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT934513.
 CO K 3/1 - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIR BRG AND LIR RD N BY DAY OP'S AND
 COMBAT PTL'S.
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITION AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIR
 RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE COMBAT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA CIRC C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PATROLS IN THE AT93455 AREA SW OF AN HOA.
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RANGERS	
45 USMC KIA	257 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	593 NVA KIA
393 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
82 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NRCE	459 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	116 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NRCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	99 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	193 DETAINEES	354 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NRCK	50 CIV DEF
	49 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NRCE	114 INC
	1 DET DOM	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	53 INC		

GP-4

BT

CIRC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO.		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Trng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 062213Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG I F YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

703
 +00:062230Z/FEB/69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 249 FM 070001H - 070600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO 8 A1917474

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT
 CRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 244.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 248.

6. (U) CUM CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0184

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AO		
Scat		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN

T00:070445Z/196/40E15N
DET 6-3

A. 061240H 1/5 CO C PLT CMND FIL LOC AT903465. 2 VN CHILDREN STOPPED PTL 50 MIRS IN FRONT OF 4-26 AP MINE. MINE DESTROYED

126 VC KIA

728

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMPLA
1 KOS WIAE

0196 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14 VC PW
7 VC RTNE
106 DETAINEES
102 INN CIV
49 CIV DEF
1 DET DOM
53 IWC

1 USA NBCE
170 ARVN KIA
372 ARVN WIAE
2 ARVN NBCK
20 ARVN NBCE
2 ARVN WIA(M)

6 VC POW
94 DETAINEE
32 INN CIV
52 CIV DEF
114 IWC
27 CSWC

GP-4
BT
#196

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3-3A		
ALO		
WOPd/O		
Opn Chief		
Assr Opn Chief		
AOpn / Irng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE SENT		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 071040Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/SLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MAR
 RT

HAS BEEN
 700:071175 Z/203/0254

Act 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 251 FM 071201H - 071800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 CO K 3/1 AT927527

CO A AT911512 CO C 1/7 AT92520

CO B AT979453 BLT 2/26 AT957537

CO C AT894466 21ST BN AT977531

CO D AT933514 39TH BN AT888526

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 248.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0223 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 071530H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT896466. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 VN MALE. FORWARDED TO IIT FOR CLASS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 248.

A. RIVER AT LIP BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 COMB/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA
 383 USMC WIAE
 32 USMC WIA(M)
 18 USMC NRCE
 1 KCS WIAE

267 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 3 NVA RTNE
 469 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE
 197 DETAINEES
 102 INN CIV
 49 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 53 IWC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE
 1 USA WIA(M)
 1 USMC WIA(M)
 1 AUST WIA(M)
 1 USA NRCE
 100 ARVN KIA
 372 ARVN WIAE
 2 ARVN NRCE
 2 ARVN WIA(M)
 593 NVA KIA
 5 NVA POW
 1 NVA RTNE
 116 VC KIA
 6 VC POW
 94 DETAINEES
 32 INN CIV
 50 CIV DEF
 114 IWC
 27 CSWC

GP-4

RT

02 03

729

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INT	Action
SS		R
E3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
ConnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Genl Mgr		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR -1- PLT TWO SLANT TWENTY
 O R 071713Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/PLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 07 1855Z/213/200
 ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 252 FM 071801H - 072400H OPN TAYLOR COMMONCU

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 2/26 AT954456 ALL OTHER N/C

CO E AT954456

CO F AT945540

CO G AT945539

CO H AT945537

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMPT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 071845H CO E 2/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT954546. UNIT REC'D S/A
 FIRE FM EN LOC AT958549. UNIT RET'D M-79 FIRE, WILL SEARCH
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 071935H CO C1/5 SQD AMR LOC AT910485. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC
 AT911489. SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING 1 VC.

C. 072120H 39TH ARVN RNR BN LOC AT887526. REC'D INCOMING 82MM
 MTRS. APPROX 11 RD, NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED ARTY INTO AT885534.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 243.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5 TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB
 RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - CONDUCTS CMPT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT901512 AND AT913525.

CO B - CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PTL IN THE VIC NUI DUONG COI AND
 THACH BAN (1).

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS IN THE VIC OF AT952493.

CO D - CONDUCTS SHORT RANGE COMBAT PATROL IN THE VIC OF PHU NHUAN
 (4).

CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG AND LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S AND

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUM4LA 0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMBT PTL.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY
 NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PTL IN THE
 AT900460 AREA SE OF AN HOA.

2/26 - CONDUCTS SHORT RANGE COMBAT PATROLS VIC COMPANY CP LOCATIONS.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNCRS	
45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	593 NVA KIA
393 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
92 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
13 USMC NRCE	470 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	116 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NRCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	120 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	197 DETAINEES	372 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NRCK	50 CIV DEF
	49 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NRCE	114 IWC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSVC
	53 IWC		

GP-4

BT

0213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDetO		
OpnChief		
Ass't OpnChief		
AOpn J/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY 00000
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR -I- BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 O R 072229Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 072300Z/216/69
 ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 253 FM 080001H - 082400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 071745H (LATE ENTRY) 1ST FORCE RECON INSERT "RUDDER". UNIT OPS 6 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS MOVING SW LOC BT07539. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 2 VC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 248.
 - A. RIVER AT LIR BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 252.
6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
45 USMC KIA	257 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	593 NVA KIA
383 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
82 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
18 USMC NBCE	472 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	116 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	6 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	100 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	197 DETAINEES	372 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
	49 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	114 IWC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	27 CSWC
	53 IWC		

GP-4

BT

0216

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OPINT		
State Chief		
AOps D/Trng		
Secd NCO		
1st NCO		

HAS BEEN

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 080450Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMMLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 RT

TOD: 080815Z/225/0214

765 Act 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 254 NR 080601H - 081200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 CO B 1/5 AT904446 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO F 2/26 AT955538
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPN IAW SITREP NR 252.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 082230H 1/5 CO B PTL PTL BASE LOC AT918516. UNIT REC'D 81MM
 RD 75MTRS FM FRIENDLY POSIT WHILE SETTING IN AMB DUE TO DE-

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0825 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ELECTION ERROR. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 3 USMC WIAE.
 B. 080910H 2/26 CO H CO DEF POSIT LOC AT968532. UNIT REC'D
 SNIPER FIRE FROM EN LOC AT965530. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND
 M-79 FIRE. DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA.
 C. 080930H 1/5 CO D PTL S&C LOC AT923506. WHILE SEARCHING AREA,
 UNIT FOUND 1 M-1 CARBINE BURIED ALONG RICE PADDY. WILL FOR-
 WARD TO BN CP.
 D. 081000H 21ST RNGR BN LOC AT911533. OP KILLED 1 VC AND CAPT
 1 AK-47 AND 3 GREN IN THEIR IMMED VIC.
 E. 081100H 21ST RNGR BN LOC AT908531. UNIT CPAT 4 VC POW (ONE
 IS A SQD LDR) AT AT905532. ALSO CAPT 1 LIGHT MACHINEGUN AND
 DOCUMENTS.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 252.
 A. RIVER AT LIA BRIDGE 3 FEET 3 INCHES.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPN IAW SITREP NR 252.
 6. (C) COM CAS:

USMC	ARVN RNGRS
45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA
386 USMC WIAE	2 USA WIAE
82 USMC WIA(M)	1 USA WIA(M)
	593 NVA KIA
	1 NVA POW
	1 USMC WIA(M)
	1 NVA RTNE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

18 USMC NBCE

1 KCS WIAE

472 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

197 DETAINEES

102 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

1 DET DOM

54 IWC

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

100 ARVN KIA

372 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCK

20 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

117 VC KIA

10 VC POW

94 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

50 CIV DEF

115 IWC

28 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0225

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOps / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Reg NCO		

O R 081050Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/PLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOO: 081559Z/239/69
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 255 FM 081201H-081300H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT927527 2/26 AT954456
CO A AT911512 CO E AT925338
CO B AT874474 CO F AT955538
CO C AT894466 CO G AT945538
CO D AT923506 CO H AT964530
CO K 3/1 AT927527 21ST BN AT880543

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0239 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO C 1/7 AT964490 39TH BN AT874543
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 252.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 081145H 1/5 CO D PTL CMRT PTL LOC AT923506. UNIT FOUND 1 M-14 (839402) AND 9 M-16 LOADED MAGAZINES. FORWARDED TO REGT CP
B. 081145H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D PTL CMRT PTL LOC AT923506. UNIT CONT SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 2 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, 1 M-1 CARRINE, 1 M-1 RIFLE, 1 M-79, 127 RDS 12.7MM, AND 302 RDS 30 CAL. FORWARDED TO REGT CP
C. 081355H 21ST BNOR BN LOC AT880543. UNIT FOUND 1 155MM AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
D. 081420H 2/26 CO G PTL CMRT PTL LOC AT955538. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EN LOC AT964539. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.
E. 081455H 39TH BNOR BN LOC AT870547. UNIT REC'D 2-3 RDS 60MM FROM EN LOC AT865535 RESULTING IN 3 ARVN WIAE. CALLED ARTY, AIR STRIKES, AND HELICOPTERS ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT
F. 081500H 1/5 CO C PTL CMRT PTL LOC AT923506. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EN LOC AT964539. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.

767

HAS BEEN**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUM4LA 0239 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TURNED IN 1 CLAYMORE, 3 M-79 RDS, AND 1 M-26 GREN. CHILDREN
WERE REWARDED.

G. 0316104 39TH RNGR BN LOC AT 271542. 1 ARVN DET 155MM AP MINE
RESULTING IN 2 ARVN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) PLANS SUM: IAW SITREP NR 252.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMPT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CO: CUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA
387 USMC WIAE
82 USMC WIA(M)
18 USMC NRCE
1 KCS WIAE

267 NVA KIA
1 NVA POW
3 NVA RTNE
472 VC KIA
14 VC POW
7 VC RTNE
197 DETAINEES
612 INN CIV
49 CIV DEF
1 DET DOW

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE
1 USA WIA(M)
1 USMC WIA(M)
1 AUST WIA(M)
1 USA NRCE
100 ARVN KIA
377 ARVN WIAE
2 ARVN NRCK
20 ARVN NRCE
2 ARVN WIA(M)
593 NVA KIA
5 NVA POW
1 NVA RTNE
117 VC KIA
10 VC POW
94 DETAINEES
32 INN CIV
58 CIV DEF
115 IWC
28 CSWC

PAGE FOUR RUM4LA 0239 C O N F I D E N T I A L
60 IWC

GP-4

BT

0239

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>RC</i>
S-3A	<i>C</i>	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		<i>11</i>
AsstOpnChief		<i>11</i>
AOpr/Tmg		<i>11</i>
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

O R 081709Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMMLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMMLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD: 081750Z/248/BL

768

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 256 FM 081801H - 082400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAR NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMRP/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 081415H CO G 2/26 PLAT CMR PTL LOC AT 962544. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. MED-

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

- B. 081700H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMR PTL LOC AT 923506. UNIT FD 550 RDS MIXED (AK-47 & AK-44) AMMO, 19 RDS CHICOM SCMM, 5 BOOSTERS AND INCREMENTS FOR SCMM, AND 2 B-40 CHARGES. FWD ALL TO REGT CP.
- C. 081740H CO E 2/26 SQD CMR PTL LOC AT 962538. UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC AT 961545. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED MAR FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- D. 082000H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMR PTL LOC AT 915526. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP FOR 2 USMC WIAE.
- E. 082245H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT 923506. USMC HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF HIS POS, CHAMBERED A RD IN HIS .45 PISTOL AND SHOT HIMSELF IN THE FOOT. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED. INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 252
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.
5. PLANS SUM:
 - 1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO A - COND CMRT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT95510 AND MY LOC (D).
 CO B - PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA COMBAT BASE AND SCTY FOR LIB RD N.
 CO C 1/7 - COND CMRT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT955488 AND AT959502.
 CO D - COND CMRT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT922512.
 CO K 3/1 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE CMRT PTL IN THE AT957455 AREA SW OF AN HOA.
 BLT 2/26 - ATKS SOUTH WITH TWO COMPANIES FROM AT972557 TOWARD TWO COMPANY BLOCKING POSIT ALONG LINE FROM AT974545 TO AT962537.
 6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC		ARVN RNGRS	
45 USMC KIA	257 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	593 NVA KIA
391 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA (M)	5 NVA POW
82 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
19 USMC NRCE	472 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	117 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NRCE	10 VC POW
	7 VC RTNE	100 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	197 DETAINEES	377 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
49 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	115 IWC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	28 CSWC
60 IWC		

GP-4
 RT
 0248

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 1/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

O R 092248Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 RT

TOD: 08 22552/251/12
 ACTION: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 257 FM 090001H - 090600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: CO F 2/26 AT964558 TO AT968562
 CO G 2/26 AT971562 TO AT974962
 CO H 2/26 AT971536 TO AT981540
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT
 CMRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 252.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0251 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIA BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 256.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

RT

0251

785

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

100:04052

HAS

A e 1

S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	C R
NBC Del O	
Oppn Chief	
Ass: Oppn Chief	
Asst: Intell	
Sec: Intell	
Ring: NCO	
FILE	

786

A. 084820H (LATE ENTRY) 1ST BRGR GRP. AFTER DIRECTING A GUNSHIP STRIKE AT ATR50550. FAC (LOPEZ 50) COUNTED 21 NVA KIA LAYING

45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	614 NVA KIA
401 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
62 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
19 USMC NBCE	472 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	118 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	10 VC POW

7 VC RTNE	707 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
197 DETAINEES	377 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
172 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	50 CIV DEF
49 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	715 IWC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	28 CSWC
60 IWC		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCECC
 O R 091105Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMH/A/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMH/A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMH/A/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMH/A/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 091200Z/271/2534

ACT G-2

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 259 FM 091201H-091800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 BLT 2/25 AT954546
 CO A AT911512 CO E AT962536
 CO B AT874474 CO F AT974536 TO AT974538
 CO C AT894455 CO G AT974536 TO AT982540
 CO D AT923505 CO H AT986538
 CO K 3/1 AT927527 21ST BN AT891547

804

PAGE TWO RUMH/A 0271 CONFIDENTIAL

CO C 1/7 AT964490 39TH BN AT901557

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 256.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 091230H 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923505. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RET'D GREN AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 091215H 2/25 CO H PLT S&C LOC AT948532. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

C. 091300H 2/25 CO G PLT S&C LOC AT970551. UNIT FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE (FRESH 2'X2'X3"). HOLE HAD BAMBOO COVERING WITH 3 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP. DESTROYED.

D. 091645H 2/25 CO H PLT S&C LOC AT932538. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

E. 091700H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT923505. UNIT FOUND 1 S&S AND 550 RDS FOR AK-47. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 256.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREEZ RUMHLA 0271 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC		ARVN RWGRS	
45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	2 USA WIAE	614 NVA KIA
402 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
83 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RINE	1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RINE
19 USMC NBCE	472 VC KIA	1 AUST WIA(M)	113 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	1 USA NBCE	12 VC POW
	7 VC RINE	100 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
	198 DETAINEES	377 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
	102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	50 CIV DEF
	49 CIV DEF	20 ARVN NBCE	115 IWC
	1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	23 CSWC
	61 IWC		

GP-4

BT

0271

CONFIDENTIAL

	Date	Name
S-3		R.
S-3A:		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn C/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FIVE		

TOD: 69 19102/284/101

B. 091945 H CO H 2/26 CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COATING CHICOM GREN FM ALL SIDES OF CO POSIT. EN UNIT EST TO BE 40-50. UNIT PULLED IN ONE OP AND CALLED MAR ARTY AND 31MM MSN, ALSO SPOOKY ON STATION AT PRESENT TIME.

C. 091945H (FOL-UP) CO H 2/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT985533. AT 2055H UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM BOTH S & E OF CO POS, AT 2125H EN UNIT SHIFTED POSIT TO AT983557 AND S/A FIRE BECAME SPORADIC. UNIT RET'D WELL CONTROLLED S/A & M-79 FIRE, AO CAME ON STATION AND IS PRESENTLY RUNNING MAR AIR STRIKE ON EN COORD. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 091950H 21ST ARVN RNGR BN. UH1C GUNSHIPS KILLED 1 VC KBA LOC AT983539.

E. 091955H 39TH ARVN RNGR BN LOC AT982558. UNIT GOT 1 VC KIA BY FRDLY BOOBY TRAP LOC AT981559.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 256.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. EFF 100800H FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF BLT 3/26. BLT 3/26 COND HELO ASSAULT 100800H INTO EASTERN ARIZONA AREA IN LZ SEC BY 1ST ARVN RG BN.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L

RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - ASSUMES THE SCTY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD N BY DAY OP'S.

CO B - PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND SCTY FOR LIB RD N.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS COMAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT957498.

CO D - CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE VIC OF MY LOC (2).

CO K 3/1 - CONDUCTS COMPANY MOVE TO THE VIC OF AT921503.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S. BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT912455 E OF AN HOA.

BLT 2/26 (-) - ATKS EAST WITH TWO COMPANIES FROM AT977535 TOWARD ONE COMPANY BLOCKING POS ALONG LINE FROM AT990535 TO AT990525.

CO E 2/26 - CONDUCT COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT962536.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA
42 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW
93 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE
19 USMC NBCE	473 VC KIA
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE	614 NVA KIA
1 USA WIA(M)	5 NVA POW
1 USMC WIA(M)	1 NVA RTNE
1 AUST WIA(M)	220 VC KIA
1 USA NBCE	10 VC POW

PAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

7 VC RTNE	100 ARVN KIA	94 DETAINEES
198 DETAINEES	377 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCE	50 CIV DEF
49 CIV DEF	29 ARVN NBCE	115 IWC
IDET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(M)	28 CSWC
61 IWC		

GP-4

BT

DD RA

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	AC
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr J/Trng		
Scal NCO		
Ing NCO		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 092358Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 261 FM 100001H - 100600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 091315H CO F 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT963547. USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE RES IN 5 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 091745H CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT983533. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE. CALLED SIMM MSN, BUT WAS ABORTED DUE TO RESUPPLY HELD IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 091830H CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT982534. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

D. 091945H (FOL-UP) CO H 2/26 CO DEF POS LOC AT985537. EN MOVEMENT APPEARS TO HAVE WITHDRAWN AT THIS TIME. SPOOKY DEPARTED AREA. RES: 1 USMC WIA (M). WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. 092355H "W" BTRY 3/11 DEF POS LOC AT975459. UNIT HAD (1) EN PROBING THEIR LINES APPROX 75 METERS OUT. OP 6 OBS MOVEMENT. UNITS FIRED S/A & M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CHANGE ARVN RANGERS CUM CAS TOTALS TO READ: 378 ARVN WIAE, 21 ARVN NBCE, 6 VC POW, 98 DETAINEES, 54 CIV DEF.

A. RIVER AT L18 BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 262.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA

2258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC

45 USMC KIA

413 USMC WIAE

84 USMC WIA(M)

19 USMC NBCE

1 KCS WIAE

267 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNEE

473 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

198 DETAINEES

102 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

61 INC

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

100 ARVN KIA

378 ARVN WIAE

2 ARVN NBCK

21 ARVN NBCE

2 ARVN WIA(M)

614 NVA KIA

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RTNE

120 VC KIA

3 VC POW

93 DETAINEES

32 INN CIV

54 CIV DEF

115 INC

28 CSWC

GP-4

BT

2258

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC

O R 100410Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 262 FM 100501H-101200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

CO A 1/5 AT927527 BLT 3/26 AT902556

CO K 3/1 AT923503 CO K AT902556

CO G 2/26 AT976538 CO L AT902556

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 260.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0295 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 100330H 1/5 CO C SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT907493. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 100330H 2/26 CO E PTL S&C LOC AT964537. UNIT FOUND TUNNEL 4' LONG AND 8" WIDE CONTAINING 1 SKS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 9MM PISTOL HOLSTER, AND 5 9MM RDS. TUNNEL AND GEAR DESTROYED. FORWARDED SKS TO BN CP.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 260.

A. EFF 100300H, FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON BLT 3/26.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 3 FEET 8 INCHES.

C. BLT 3/26 LANDED WITHOUT INCIDENT WITH 2 COMPANIES AND BN HQ.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 260.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA

414 USMC WIAE

84 USMC WIA(M)

19 USMC NBCE

1 KCS WIAE

267 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RINE

475 VC KIA

14 VC POW

ARVN RNGRS

2 USA WIAE

1 USA WIA(M)

1 USMC WIA(M)

1 AUST WIA(M)

1 USA NBCE

514 NVA KIA

5 NVA POW

1 NVA RINE

123 VC KIA

6 VC POW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0295 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7 VC RTNE	100 ARVN KIA	98 DETAINEES
198 DETAINEES	378 ARVN WIAE	32 INN CIV
102 INN CIV	2 ARVN NBCK	54 CIV DEF
49 CIV DEF	21 ARVN NBCE	115 IWC
1 DET DOW	2 ARVN WIA(W)	28 CSWC
52 IWC		

GP-4
BT
0295

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 101102Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 263 FM 101201H - 101800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 AT927527

CO A AT927527

CO B AT874474

CO C AT894466

CO D AT912513

2/26 AT958545

CO E AT964537

CO F AT993536

CO G AT993539

CO H AT974529

3/26 AT902558

CO I AT878552

CO K AT904558

CO L AT904558

CO M AT886545

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0301 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO K 3/1 AT924506

CO C 1/7 AT977511

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 260.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 100700H 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT908513. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

B. 101130H 2/26 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT974532. 1 USMC DET M-26

AP MINE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 24" BAMBOO MARKER WITH 2 TWIGS FORM-

ING FIGURE (X). 50 MTRS FROM MARKER UNIT FOUND ANOTHER M-26

AP MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIAE. DESTROYED AP MINE.

C. 101205H 1/7 CO C PLT S&C LOC AT952511 UNIT OBS 8 EN IN OPEN MOVING SOUTH LOC AT946513. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 260.

A. 101200H SITREP IS FINAL SITREP CARRYING 1ST RNGR GRP INFO.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

C. REMAINDER BLT 3/26(-) LANDED IN LZ WITHOUT INCIDENT

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO..

6. (C) CUM CAS:

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0301 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC

45 USMC KIA

415 USMC WIAE

84 USMC WIA(M)

19 USMC NBCE

1 KCS WIAE

267 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

474 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

199 DETAINEES

102 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

62 IWC

GP-4

BT

0301

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 101709Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TCD: 10170002/312/2
 ACTION: G-13

852

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 264 FM 101801H - 102400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO G 2/26 AT983527 3/26 CP AT894554
 CO H 2/26 AT972527 CO L 3/26 AT899556
 CO K 3/26 AT903557
 CO I 3/26 AT883555
 CO M 3/26 AT893547
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

- A. 101710H CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT896557. UNIT FD 1 VC KIA, WHO WAS KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. BODY DEAD APPROX 24 HRS. UNIT CON'T MSN.
- B. 101800H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT922503. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DET. FWD DET TO 1/5 IIT FOR CLASS.
- C. 101807H CO H 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT979527. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MED -EVAC COMP.
- D. 101820H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923504. UNIT FD 1400-1600 LBS OF RICE IN CROCKS BURIED IN GRAVES. ALSO FD 30 LB SALT AND TWO BOTTLES OF WHISKEY. UNIT WILL CON'T SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
- E. 101830H CO E 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT9585538. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT962542. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 260.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.
 - B. AMERICAL TEMP AO EXTENSION TO 5T MR NES ENDS 10400H.
5. (C) PLANS SUM:

HAS BEEN
 BEEN
 BEEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO B - PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AND SCTY FOR LIB RD N.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CMBT PATROLS IN THE VIC AT975507.

CO D - CONDUCTS CMBT PATROLS IN THE VIC AT910517.

CO K 3/1 - CONDUCTS CMBT PATROLS IN THE VIC AT925505.

CO G 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS CMBT PATROL IN THE VIC OF AT857458 SW OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

BLT 2/26 (-) - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTL IN ASSIGNED CO AREAS SOUTH OF HWY 537.

CO E 2/26 - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC AT960535.

BLT 3/26 - CONDUCTS S&D OPNS, MOVING WESTWARD IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA.

6. CO SUM CAS:

USMC

45 USMC KIA
417 USMC WIAE267 NVA KIA
1 NVA POW

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

84 USMC WIA(M)

19 USMC NBCE

1 KCS WIAE

3 NVA RTNEE

475 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNEE

200 DETAINEES

102 INN CIV

49 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

62 IWC

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps. Trng		
Secd NCO		
Ing NCO		

P R 102225Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/ CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOP/102245/0315/112W
ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 265 FM 110001H - 110600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO F & CO G 2/26 AT983527 ALL OTHERS N/C
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 110100H CO G 2/26 SQD LP LOC AT984527. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. RES: 4 USMC WIAE. LP

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0315 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

RET'D M-79 FIRE AND GREN. EN BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC COMP.

B. 110211H CO F 2/26 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT973535. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE, M-26 GREN. WILL MED-EVAC CAS AND SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 260.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 264.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	200 DETAINEES
422 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF
19 USMC NBCE	475 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	62 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0315

HAS BEEN SENT

275

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn 2/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

O R 110433Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 110500Z/326/0000
 A et 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 266 FM 110601H - 111200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

CO F 2/26 AT980527 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO H 2/26 AT973524

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 264.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 110630H 1/5 CO D PLT AMB. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC AT907513. EN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0326 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPOTTED MAR AND STARTED TO RUN. UNIT OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

B. 110915H 3/26 CO M PLT S&C LOC AT882547. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 111025H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT881553. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 264.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 264.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	200 DETAINEES
424 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF
19 USMC NBCE	476 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 XCS WIAE	14 VC POW	62 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0326

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		A
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AO on C/Ting		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

O R 111140Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOB: 111250Z/339/
ACTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 267 FM 111201H - 111300H OPN TAYLOR COMBOMCO
1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 BLT 2/26 AT945525
CO A AT927527 BLT 3/26 AT945521
CO B AT944474 CO I AT94554
CO C AT944455 CO K AT94555
CO D AT916514 CO L AT99554
CO K 3/1 AT923534 CO M AT94554

899

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0339 CONFIDENTIAL
CO C 1/7 AT977512

2. (C) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 264.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 111300H 3/1 CO K 500 CRT PTL LOC AT923524. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

B. 111345H 1/7 CO C PLT CRT PTL LOC AT977513. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

C. 111345H (FOL UP) 1/7 CO C PLT CRT PTL LOC AT977513. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MORE MALE DET AND FOUND 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 2 COMMAND DET MINES, AND MISC 782 GEAR. FORWARDED GEAR AND DETS TO ITT.

D. 111315H 3/26 CO K PLT CRT PTL LOC AT977557. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 5 EN IN THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, EN BROKE CONTACT, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.

E. 111234H 3/26 CO I PLT CRT PTL LOC AT979554. UNIT APPREHENDED 4 MALE DET HIDING IN HOLE. DETS HAD 2 BAGS OF MISC CLOTHING AND 1STR33 OF AK-47. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

F. 111215H 1/7 CO A PLT CRT PTL LOC AT977513. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 111345H 3/25 CO M PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT835540. 1 USMC DET M-25 GREN AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 111345H 3/25 CO I PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT835552. 1 USMC DET M-25 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

5. 111347H 3/25 CO I PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT835552. 1 USMC DET M-25 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MINE WAS 25 MTRS FROM PREVIOUS INCIDENT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

6. 111500H 1/5 CO C PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT902471. 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 DUD 105MM RDS, 3 DUD 82MM RDS, 1 M-25 GREN, AND 100 RDS M-57 AMMO. DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND CHILDREN WERE REWARDED.

7. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SIREF NR 264.

A. RIVER AT LIE BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

8. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMRT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

9. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA

257 NVA KIA

209 DETAINEES

433 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

102 INN CIV

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L

34 USMC WIAE (C)

3 NVA RTNE

49 CIV DEF

19 USMC NBCE

475 VC KIA

1 DET DOM

1 KCS WIAE

14 VC POW

53 INC

7 VC RTNE

GP-4

BT

0339

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnJ/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

OR 111721Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD: 111900Z/354/68
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 268 FM 111801H - 112400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U) **900**

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 110900H CO K 3/1 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT92250Z. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET AT ABOVE COORD. FWD DET TO ITT FOR CLASS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0354 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 111400H CO K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT92350Z. UNIT FD 2 ROLLS OF DOCUMENTS AT ABOVE COORD. FWD TO REGP S-2.
- C. 111400H CO F 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT94752Z. USMC DET UNK TYPE PRESURE TYPE AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP.
- D. 111500H CO H 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT94252Z. USMC DET M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP.
- E. 111700H H&S CO 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT95052Z. USMC DET 105MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP.
- F. 112030H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT912513. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D GREN, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC COMP.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 264.
 - A. EFFECTIVE 120900H FIFTH MAR CHOPS BLT 2/26 TO CG, TASK FORCE YANKEE, AND KILO 3/1 TO TF YANKEE AT 120800H.
 - B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.
5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 - 1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.
 - CO A - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRG AND LIB RD N SW DAY OP'S.
 - CO B - COND PATROL IN CONJUNCTION WITH DISTRICT FORCES FROM PHU DA (1)

HAS BEEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0354 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EAST TO LIB RD.

CO C 1/7 - COND COMPANY MOVE TO THE VIC OF CHAU PHONG (1).

CO D - CONDUCTS COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT920505.

CO K 3/1 - COND RETROGRADE MOVE TO LIB BRG FOR EXTRACTION.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S
BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE CMBT PTL
IN THE VIC OF AT910465 SE OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

BLT 2/26 - COND MOVEMENT OT LIB BRG TO BE ON NORTH SIDE OF LIB BRG
BY 0900H.

BLT 3/26 - CONTINUES S&D OPNS MOVING WEST IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA
AREA.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	210 DETAINEES
434 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF
19 USMC NBCE	476 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	63 IWC
	14 VC POW	

GP-4

BT

0354

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	C	
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

OO RUMHLA
DE RUMHLA 0355 0422225
ZNY CCCCC
O R 112225Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD: 112245Z/355/P
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 269 FM 120001H - 120600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 111445H (LATE RNTRY) CO E 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT955337. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC IN IMMED VIC. FIRED M-79 RDS AND SEARCHED AREA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0355 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FD 1 SKS AND 7 RD AMMO. FWD TO BN 3-2.

B. 112345H CO E 2/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT948527. USMC WAS BITTEN BY UNK TYPE SNAKE. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC. MED-EVAC COMP.

C. 112350H CO G 2/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT955525. USMC MOVED IN FRONT OF FRDLY LINES TO MAKE HEAD CALL, POSITION TO THE RIGHT FLANK HEARD THE MOVEMENT IN ELEPHANT GRASS AND THREW 1 M-26 GREN. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC. MED-EVAC COMP.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 264.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 268.

6. (C) CUY CAS: USMC

45 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA	210 DETAINEES
434 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
34 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF
21 USMC NBCE	476 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	54 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0355

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A	C	R
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpm / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 120420Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOO: 120500Z/37C/2000H

Act 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 276 FM 120601H - 121200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
CO A 1/5 AT924536 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO B 1/5 AT880484
CO D 1/5 AT912513
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 268.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 120830H 1/5 CO C PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT912485. UNIT
FOUND 1 M-26 AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0376 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
B. 121030H 1/5 CO B PLT S&C LOC AT889492. UNIT REC'D APPROX
20 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT894488. OBS 5 VC IN OPN MOVING
SW. THEN OBS APPROX 25 VC SCATTERED IN SAME VIC. UNIT FIRED
1 RD 4. 2. WP AT FIRST SIGHTING AND 12 RDS HE AFTER OBS 25 VC.
UNIT SAW 3 VC HIT, BUT NOT CONFIRMED. NEG RESULTS DUE TO
DISTANCE BETWEEN FRIENDLY UNIT AND EN.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS/ IAW SITREP NR 268.
A. AT 120900H FIFTH MAR CHOPPED BLT 2/26 AND CO K 3/1 TO TF
YANKEE.
B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 3 FEET 3 INCHES.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 268.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

0376

923 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		72
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 121105Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 271 FM 121201H - 121800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 3/26 CP AT894554
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| CO A AT927527 | CO I AT868558 |
| CO B AT910474 | CO K AT903556 |
| CO C AT894466 | CO L AT899556 |
| CO D AT912513 | CO M AT875543 |
| CO C 1/7 AT957510 | |

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T ORNS IAW SITREP NR 268.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0394 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 121045H 3/26 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT901560. UNIT FOUND 1 500 LB BOMB AND 2 105MM RDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 121108H 3/26 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT900560. UNIT FOUND 19 RKT RDS (2.75). DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 121130H 3/26 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT900563. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO CO YCP FOR INTERROGATION.

D. 121230H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT898469. 15 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING: 1 155MM RD, 1 105MM RD, 3 LAAWS, 6 M-79 RDS, 1 60MM RD, AND 2 81MM RDS. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED AND ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED.

E. 121345H RECON INSERT VESPER BELLS LOC AT988506. UNIT OBS 9 EN MOVING NE LOC AT982534. UNIT CALLED IN MAR AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

F. 121345H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT875543. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

G. 121540H 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT972518. 1 USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 268.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0394 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH AND DROPPING.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA	211 DETAINEES
439 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF
21 USMC NBCE	476 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	64 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0394

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOprn/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O R 121732Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD: 121840Z/402/023LT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 272 FM 121801H - 122400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 121700H COC 1/7 CMB PTL LOC AT957511. USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE, RES IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

B. 121700H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT912513. UNIT OBS 4 EN LOC AT906524. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRED KILLING 1 VC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2402 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

C. 121825H CO M 3/26 RESUPPLY LOC IN AIR. RESUPPLY HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF CO M REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT873542 AND AT872549. GUNSHIPS RET'D A/W FIRE AND ROCKETS, AND CO M CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. NEG RES.

D. 121845H CO I 3/26 RESUPPLY LOC IN AIR. RESUPPLY HELO IN SPT OF CO I REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT865555. HELO WAS HIT AND FORCED TO LAND NEAR BLUE LINE AT870568. ALSO CO I REC'D 4 RDS 82MM RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. CO I RET'D FIRE W/60MM AND S/A FIRE ON EN POS. GUNSHIP PICKED UP CREW OF DOWNED HELO AND PLAT WAS DISPATCHED FOR SCTY OF HELO. TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, SPOOKY AND ARTY MSN WERE CALLED IN SPT OF MAN-EUVERING PLAT. WILL MED-EVAC WIA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. 122015H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT912513. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC, RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D GREN, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. 122100H CO A 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT928534. UNIT OBS 3 CRAFT CROSSING RIVER MOVING FM N BANK TO S LOC AT892514. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN DESTROYING CRAFT AND KILLING 2 VC.

G. 122230H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT912513. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IMMED VIC. RET'D GREN, SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

949

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0402 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. WILL EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 268.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 1 INCH AND DROPPING.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO A - COND PATROL IN PHU NHUAN (6) AND (9), AREA WEST TO AT883495 IN CONJ WITH THE 116 RF CO AND LOCAL CAP UNITS.

CO C 1/7 - COND COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT955509.

CO D - COND COMBAT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT907510.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMST PTL IN THE VIC OF AT860455 S OF AN HOA CMST BASE.

BLT 3/26 - COND HELO ASSAULT WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES AND BN HEADQUARTERS IN THE VIC OF AT815530.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA	211 DETAINEES
447 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0402 C O N F I D E N T I A L

21 USMC NBCE	479 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
--------------	------------	-----------

1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	64 IWC
------------	-----------	--------

7 VC RTNE

GP-4

BT

0402

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Acting
S-3		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn C/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

O R 122310Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 122350Z/405/BL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 273 FM 130001H - 130600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO I 3/26 AT870568 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 122200H CO E 3/26 SQD AMB LOC AT872543. UNIT OBS 15-20 VC LOC
 APPROX 50 METERS FM AMB SITE. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT W/HEAVY
 VOL OF S/A & M-79 FIRE KILLING 3 VC. EN RET'D S/A FIRE AND 3
 SATCHEL CHGS. EN BROKE CONTACT.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0405 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 130245H CO I 3/26 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT870564. UNIT REC'D SNIPER
 FIRE FM EN LOC AT873564 RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A &
 M-79 FIRE WITH NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 C. 130355H CO I 3/26 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT870568. UNIT SWEEP TO
 COORD OF DOWNED HELO. HELICOPTER APPEARED TO BE IN EXCELLENT
 CONDITION. UNIT SET UP DEF POSIT AROUND HELO.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 268.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH AND DROPPING.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 272.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA	211 DETAINEES
350 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	102 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	49 CIV DEF
21 USMC NBCE	382 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	64 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

04 05

HAS BEEN SENT

964

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

O R 130455Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 130515Z/418/811
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 274 FM 130601H - 131200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A 1/5 AT924336 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO B 1/5 AT915483
 CO D 1/5 AT912513

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS DON'T OPNS LAW SITREP NR 272.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 241600H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT936511. 2
 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.

B. 030630H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT988519. 2 DET CLASSED

963

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0418 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.

C. 031530H 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT987519. 2 DET CLASSED
 BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF AND 1 INN CIV. (FOL UP).

D. 041820H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927505. 4 DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS 4 INN CIV.

E. 051130H (FOL UP) 3/1 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. 2 DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.

F. 061500H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT933513. DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

G. 071520H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT896466. DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

H. 101800H (FOL UP) 3/1 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT922503. DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

I. 110900H (FOL UP) 3/1 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT922500. DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

J. 111000H (FOL UP) 3/1 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT928504. 2 DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.

K. 111045H (FOL UP) 1/7 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT987518. 3 DET
 CLASSED BY ITT AS 3 CIV DEF.

L. 121130H 3/26 CO K SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT927505. DET CLASSED

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0418 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ITT AS INN CIV. (FOL UP).

M. 111200H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT1879554. 4 DET
CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV AND 2 CIV DEF.N. 130600H 1/5 CO D PLT NIGHT DEF POSIT LOC AT903520. UNIT REC'D
1 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D M-26
GREN AND FIRED M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MED-
EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 272.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 272.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA	211 DETAINEES
352 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
21 USMC NBCE	482 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	64 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0418

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO	C	
NECDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AConn J/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

O R 131114Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 131130Z/1128/24
 ACTION: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 275 FM 131201H - 131800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 3/26 CP AT827526 985
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| CO A AT927527 | CO I AT869568 |
| CO B AT873489 | CO K AT827526 |
| CO C AT894466 | CO L AT827526 |
| CO D AT960526 | CO M AT874544 |
| CO C 1/7 AT957511 | |

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 272.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0428 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 131130H 1/5 CO B CO S&C LOC AT887482. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE
 FM EST 5-6 EN. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN ON AT888492.

CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 272.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

0428

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN**

INFO	Act
SENT	C
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpnJ/Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	

O R 131650Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/BLI THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD: 131910Z/433/10Z 6/46

Act G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 276 FM 131801H - 132400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 131545H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT873543. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A & A/W FIRE. SEARCHED AREA, FD 5 NVA KIA,
 - 2 AK-47 IWC, 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO. MED-EVAC COMP.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0433 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

B. 131705H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT875544. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MTR FM EN LOC AT875535, RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POS. MED-EVAC COMP.

C. 131750H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT875544. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 60MM WHILE MED-EVAC HELO WAS PICKING UP CASUALTIES FM PREVIOUS INCIDENT. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN COORD LOC AT875535. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

D. 131930H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT896469. TWO TANKS ON LIB RD REC'D 4 RDS 60MM FM EN POSIT LOC SW OF AN HOA. UNIT REPORTED INCIDENT TO 5TH MAR, WHO FIRED COUNTER MTR PLAN ON EN POSIT. NEG RES.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 272.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT'D OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO B - CONDUCTS RETROGRADE MOVE TO AN HOA CMBT BASE TO REHAB IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR DEPLOYMENT IN THE AFTERNOON.

CO C 1/7 - CONDUCTS CO MOVE TO LA THAP (1).

7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO D - MOVES TO THE VIC OF AT998544 TO SET UP BLOCKING POSIT
 IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 1ST MAR.
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCT CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF
 AT908470 E OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.
 BLT 3/26 (-) - WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES CONDUCTS CMBT PTLS AND
 PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY.
 CO I & M 3/26 - CONDUCT S&C OPERATIONS WESTWARD IN NORTHERN ARIZONA
 TERRITORY.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	274 NVA KIA	241 DETAINEES
355 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
84 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
21 USMC NBCE	482 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	66 INC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0433

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A	<i>C</i>	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

O R 132240Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

8
TOD: 132320 Z/436/0413

ACT 63

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR. 277 FM 140001H-140600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT. NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 132040H CO M 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT 877541. UNIT REC'D ONE INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M). UNIT RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE W/NEG RES.
 - B. 140315H CO I 3/26 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT 870567. UNIT REC'D ONE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0436 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M).

UNIT RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE W/NEG RES.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR. 272.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR. 276.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	274 NVA KIA	211 DETAINEES
355 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
86 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
21 USMC NBCE	482 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	66 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0436

HAS BEEN SENT CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

00 RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA 0448 04504 14
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 140414Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 1405302/418/641
 ACTION: G-3

10

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 273 FM 140600H - 141200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 276.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 140600H 3/26 CO I PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT870567. UNIT REC'D 3
 INCOMING M-79 RDS NEAR THEIR POSIT FM EN LOC IN THEIR IMMED
 VIC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D M-79 FIRE AND FIRED
 H&I MSN ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 B. 141000H 3/26 CO K PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT830527. UNIT FOUND 1

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0448 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DUD 155MM RD NEAR THEIR POSIT. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 276.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 276.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 45 USMC KIA 274 NVA KIA 211 DETAINEES
 356 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 118 INN CIV
 85 USMC WIA(M) 3 NVA RTNE 59 CIV DEF
 21 USMC NBCE 482 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 1 KCS WIAE 14 VC POW 66 INC
 7 VC RTNE

GP-4
 BT
 0448

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

RC

DE RUMHLA
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 141249Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 141210Z/464/102/102

A 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 279 FM 141201H-141800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CPAT927527 3/26 AT828527
 CO A AT927527 CO I AT859558
 CO B AT957536 CO K AT825526
 CO C AT894466 CO L AT827504
 CO D AT959551 COMM AT869543
 CO C 1/7 AT915484

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 276.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 141300H MAYFLY 7. AO IN SUPPORT OF CO I 3/26 OBS 7 EN LOC
 AT865561. AO RAN AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 4 STRUCTURES DE-
 STROYED.

B. 141415 3/26 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT820541. UNIT FOUND 1
 PACK WITH DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO CO CP.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0454 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 276.

A. FIFTH MAR CHOPPED CO B 1/5 TO 1/5 141400H.

B. FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO C 1/7 141800H.

C. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

04 54

HAS BEEN SENT 21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 141735Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIITREP NR 280 FM 141801H - 142400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CO B AT950541 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 141500H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT867543. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT863545. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR AIR STRIKE ON EN POS. SEARCHED AREA AND FD TUNNEL COMPLEX. NEG RES, COMPLEX DESTROYED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0486 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 141715H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT833541. UNIT APP 3 DET (2 MALE, 1 FEMALE) AND ALSO FD TUNNEL COMPLEX, 9 CHICOM GREN, AND 2 RD 60MM. DET'S FWD TO ITT FOR CLASS, ORDNANCE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX DESTROYED.

C. 141725H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT850559. UNIT REC'D 4 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT862550. UNIT CALLED 60MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MED-EVAC COMP.

D. 142000H PF AMB LOC AT875481. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC KILLING 1 PF. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

E. 142030H CO C 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT905475. UNIT OBS 8 EN WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE. UNIT SWEEP TOWARD EN TO MAKE CONTACT, ONE MARINE FELL BEHIND. A M-60 MG IN SPT OF UNIT SWEEPING OPENED UP ON EN UNIT WHO HAD MOVED TO EXTREME FLANK OF FRDLY UNIT. AN HIT USMC IN LINE OF FIRE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE WOUNDED BY FRDLY FIRE. EN UNIT RET'D NO FIRE, FLED SOUTH. MED-EVAC COMPLETED

F. 142220H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT953551. UNIT REC'D 1 RD 82MM, 3 B-40 RDS AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT965550. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. NEG RES.

G. 142200H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT958551. UNIT OBS 4 EN

HAS BEEN SENT

23

TOD: 141855Z/486/023

Act 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0486 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVING NE LOC AT957554. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A
 FIRE KILLING 2 VC.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 276.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM;
 1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB
 RD N AND LIB BRG.
 CO A - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE.
 CO B - OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF CO D 1/5 IN THE VIC OF AT950540.
 CO C 1/7 - COND LONG RANGE RECON PTL IN THE VIC OF AT925445 TO
 CHECK OUT REPORT OF EN FORCES IN THE AREA.
 CO D - CONTINUES TO HOLD BLOCKING POSITION AT AT958552 IN CONJ
 WITH OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 1ST MAR.
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF
 AT865455 S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.
 BLT 3/26 (-) - WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES CONDUCTS CMBT PTL AND
 PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81'S.
 CO I & CO M 3/26 - CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS IN THE NORTHERN
 ARIZONA AREA.

PAGE FOUR 0486 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

46 USMC KIA	274 NVA KIA	214 DETAINEES
357 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
55 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
22 USMC NRCE	484 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	55 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4
 91
 0486

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Asst
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOprn/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 142215Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

100:14 22 30 2/487/100

ACT 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 281 FM 150001H - 150500H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 150330H AN HQA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 970475. COMR BUNKER REC'D 1 60MM RD INCOMING RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. COUNTER MORTAR PLAN INITIATED. WILL MED-EVAC WIA AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2487 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 276.
 A. RIVER AT LIS BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 230.
6. (C) COM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	274 NVA KIA	214 DETAINEES
353 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INM CIV
86 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
22 USMC NRCE	484 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
1 KCS WIAE	14 VC POW	56 IWC
	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

2487

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Acc
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OppChief		
AsstOppChief		
AOppC/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
TIME		

O R 150433Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 150530Z/500/BH
ACTION: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP NR 282 FM 150631H - 151200H OPW TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 280.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 150330H (FOL UP) 2/11 HQ DEF POSIT LOC AT870475. CHANGE
 INCIDENT TO READ: EXPLOSION WAS CAUSED BY FRIENDLY M-26
 GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCK AND 1 USMC NBCE.
 B. 150855H 3/26 CO X PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT837523. UNIT FOUND
 1 155 MM RD (DUD). DESTROYED IN PLACE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0500 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 280.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 5 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITSWILL CON'T OPNSIAW SITREP NR 280.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 46 USMC KIA 274 NVA KIA 214 DETAINEES
 357 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 118 INN CIV
 36 USMC WIA(M) 3 NVA RTNE 59 CIV DEF
 1 USMC NBCK 484 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 23 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 66 IWC
 1 KCS WIAE 7 VC RTNE

GP-4
 BT
 0500

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
Trng		
Rng KCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

241 0000
O R 151118Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MAR
BT

TOD: 151000Z/0507/03

ACT: C-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 283 FM 151201H - 151800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 3/26 CP AT927526
 CO A AT927527 CO I AT869543
 CO B AT975527 CO K AT825526
 CO C AT894466 CO L AT826504
 CO D AT970554 CO M AT868543
 CO C 1/7 AT915455

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 280.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:

62

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0507 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 150820H COMPOKE 7 (AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/26). AO CONTROLLING
 AIR STRIKE FOR 3/26 OBS 4 NVA KIA LOC AT865554.

B. 151050H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT898469. 4 VN CHILDREN
 TURNED IN 1 LAAW AND 1 3.5 RKT RD. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED
 600 PIASTERS AND ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED.

C. 151130H 1/5 CO D SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT956548. UNIT REC'D
 S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT958547. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A.
 EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC
 WIAE.

D. 151300H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT871541. UNIT REC'D HVY
 A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT870540. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND
 CALLED MAR AIR STRIKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR
 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIAE.

E. 151340H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT855556. UNIT REC'D
 2 RDS M-79 FM EN LOC AT859554. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A.
 EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC
 WIAE.

F. 151445H HOSTAGE BRAVO (AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/26). AO CONTROL-
 ING AIR STRIKE FOR 3/26 OBS 4 NVA KIA.

G. 151710H TAD 03 (AO IN SUPPORT OF CO D 1/5). AO CONTROLLING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0507 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AIR STRIKE FOR CO D 1/5 OBS 2 VC KBA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 280.

A. 142030H SPOTREP: CHANGE 1 USMC NBCE TO 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT WAS IN CONTACT WHEN INCIDENT OCCURRED.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA	214 DETAINEES
364 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
86 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	486 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NPCE	14 VC POW	66 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0507

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS**

	INFO	Action
S-1		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDef		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Secd NCO		
Rng NCO		

O R 151655Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 151955Z / 0520 / as

ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 284 FM 151801H - 152400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 151630H CO M 3/26 RESUPPLY HELO LOC IN AIR. RESUPPLY HELO REC'D HEAVY S/A & A/W FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RESUPPLY TO CM AND WAS FORCE TO DROP GEAR AT 89550. CO M RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED 60MM MSN ON EN COORD. UNIT UNABLE TO RECOVER

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DROPPED GEAR. CALLED MAR FIXED WING STRIKE DEST GEAR.

B. 151815H CO I 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 854556. UNIT FD 2200 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN 100 LB BAGS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT WILL CON'T SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 151900H CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POS LOC AT 893457. UNIT OBS 4 EN LOC AT 905475 WHO APPEARED TO BE PLANTING AP MINES ON RD. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND PURSUED EN INTO MAU CHANH HAMLET LOC AT 897474. UNIT QUESTIONED VILLAGERS W/ NEG RES.

D. 152015H CO D 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT 953551. UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC AT 967556. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A & M-79 FIRE KILLING 1 VC.

E. 152045H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 953551. UNIT REC'D 15 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D CLAYMORE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. 152100H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 953551. UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC, RES IN 5 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D CLAYMORES AND GRENADES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 280.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

63

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

CO B - OPERATES IN CONJ WITH CO D 1/5 AND COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT972545.

CO C 1/7 - CONTINUES TO COND RECON PTLs IN THE VIC AT930440 IN ORDER TO LOCATE SUSPECTED EN FORCES.

CO D - CONTINUES TO HOLD BLOCKING POSIT AT AT963556 IN CONJ WITH OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 1ST MAR.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT905455 SE OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

BLT 3/26 (-) - WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES, COND CMBT PTLs AND PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81'S IN THE VIC OF AT825525.

CO I & CO M 3/26 - COND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO WEST AND SOUTH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA TERRITORY.

5. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA

282 NVA KIA

214 DETAINEES

370 USMC WIAE

1 NVA PW

118 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

89 USMC WIA(M)

3 NVA RINE

59 CIV DEF

1 USMC NBCK

487 VC KIA

1 DET DOW

22 USMC NBCE

14 VC PW

66 IWC

1 KCS WIAE

7 VC RINE

GP-4

BT

0520

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACC
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

U R 152300Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 285 FM 160001H - 162400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NIGHT ACTIVITIES COND SMALL UNIT
CMST/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 280.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 284.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0523

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACC
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AOpsTrng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

O R 160445Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

HA
THREE SENT

TOP: 160515/0536
ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 286 FM 160601H - 161200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 284.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 160900H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT835498. UNIT REC'D
36-40 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D
S/A AND A/W FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. NEG RESULTS.
B. 160945H 1/5 CO C PLT MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT908478. 1
USMC DET M-26 GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0536 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND COMPLETED.

C. 161000H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT820501. WHILE COND
CMBT PTL, UNIT FOUND 5 82MM RDS. FORWARDED TO BN CP.
D. 161030H 1/5 CO C PLT MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT908478. 1
USMC DET 105MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 284.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 284.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA	214 DETAINEES
372 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
39 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	487 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	66 INC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	

GP-4

BT

0536

78

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpaC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161134Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 287 FM 161201H - 161800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT927527 3/26 CP AT828527
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| CO A AT927527 | CO I AT854554 |
| CO B AT975545 | CO K AT825526 |
| CO C AT894466 | CO L AT827524 |
| CO D AT973563 | CO M AT869543 |
| CO C 1/7 AT936466 | |

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 284.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0551 CONFIDENTIAL

A. 161030H 3/26 CO M PET CMBT PTL LOC AT371543. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET HIDING IN BUSHES. FORWARDED TO CO CP.

B. 161210H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT817498. UNIT OBS 1 EN IN THEIR IMMED VIC. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

C. 161215H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT329489. 1 USMC DET M-25 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 161300H 1/5 CO B CO S&C LOC AT975545. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT977544. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. AO COME ON STATION AND CONTACTED GUNSHIPS WHICH FIRED RKTs AND A/W. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 782 GEAR AND OCUMENTS. FORWARDED GEAR TO REGT CP.

E. 161300H CO C PLT ROAD SWEEP SECURITY. UNIT FOUND THE FOL SUR EX DEVICES: 1 M-26 AT908468, 1 105MM RD AT908498, 1 60MM RD AT905495, 5 LAWS AT898469 AND 1 3.5 RKT RD AT896466. DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.

F. 161330H 3/26 CO I CO S&C LOC AT855556. UNIT FOUND 2N CACHE OF 1 LIGHT MG, 1 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR, 1 PORTABLE TRANS RADIO, 6 BOLTS OF BLACK SILK CLOTH 1100"X3" AND 1 BOLT OF SHARK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0551 CONFIDENTIAL
 SKIN CLOTH 100" X 4". FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO REGT CP AND CONT
 SEARCH.

G. 161335H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT874542. UNIT APPRE-
 HENDED 1 WOUNDED MALE DET. MEDEVACED TO AN HOA AND THEN
 SENT TO ITT.

H. 151815H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO I CO S&C LOC AT854556. CHANGE
 SPOT RPT TO READ: 151815H (FOL UP). TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE
 WAS 4100 LBS OF RICE (POLISHED).

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 284.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA

373 USMC WIAE

89 USMC WIA (M)

1 USMC NBCK

22 USMC NBCE

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0551

282 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

480 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

217 DETAINEES

118 INN CIV

59 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

70 IWC

2 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

100

ZNY CCCCC

O R 161640Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMMLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 288 FM 161801H - 162400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. VIOLATION NO 1 - 161845H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT975545.

UNIT REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT980538. FIRING CEASED,

EN BORKE CONTACT. REQ ARTY MSN BE PREPARED ON CALL, MSN NOT
FIRED.

TOD: 161713Z/0559/03

ACT: 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0559 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 151330H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "MAD HATTER". UNIT OBS 9 EN
 MOVING SE TO NW LOC BT003526. UNIT CALLED MAR FIXED WING AIR
 STRIKE. OBS 1 VC KBA.
 C. 151400H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT871543. UNIT FD 6 FRESH
 GRAVES CONTAINING 5 VC KIA, KILLED BY AIR, BODIES APPROX 1
 DAY OLD. UNIT CONT MSN.
 D. 161640H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT871539. UNIT OBS 1 EN
 LOC AT872539. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. AO ON
 STATION OBS EN, FIRED ROCKETS KILLING 1 VC KBA.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 284.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 B. TET CEASE FIRE COMMENCED 161800H FEB.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB
 RD N AND LIB BRG.
 CO A - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRG.
 CO B - COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE VIC OF AT965545.
 CO C 1/7- COND RECON PTL IN THE VIC OF AT835440.
 CO D - CONTINUES TO HOLD BLOCKING POSIT AT AT973560 IN CONJ WITH
 OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 1ST MAR.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0559 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY
 NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF
 AT860455 S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.
 BLT 3/26 (-) - WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES COND CMBT PTL AND
 PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81'S IN THE VIC OF AT825515.
 CO I & CO M 3/26 - COND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST AND
 SOUTH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA TERRITORY.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA	217 DETAINEES
373 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
59 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	497 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	72 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	2 CSWC
GP-4		
BT		

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>R</i>
S3A	<i>C</i>	
ALO		
NECDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J/Img		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

ALL BEEN SENT

0 R 162150Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD: 162235Z/0561/03
ACT: G-3

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 289 FM 170001H - 170602H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 284.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 283.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0551

*124***CONFIDENTIAL**

HAS BEEN
Ang NCO

TOD: 170506/0575 *[Signature]*
ACT: G-3

PAGE TWO RUMH LA 0575 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 288.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 161330H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 CO S&C LOC AT 855555 G. ADD 4
NVA KILLED BY AIR.

B. 171045H 3/26 CO M RESUPPLY HELO. VIOLATION NR 2 - RESUPPLY
HELO FOR CO M REC'D 30 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT
855545. HELO WAS NOT HIT. FIRE NOT RETURNED AS UNABLE TO
PINPOINT TARGET LOC.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 288.

A. FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/5, 3/5 AND 1/3 (REIND EFF
171200H.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 288.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	286 NVA KIA	217 DETAINEES
373 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
89 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	497 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	70 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	2 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0575

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NEC Del O		
Asst Opn C		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Trng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 171121Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE TWENTY SIX
 BT

TOD: 171340Z/0589/03
 ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 291 FM 171201H - 171800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 (-) ZC024344	3/5 (-) ZC018417
A AT927527	E AT874474	I AT874474
B AT975545	F AT874474	K ZC024424
C AT894466	G AT874474	L ZC018417
D AT973563	H ZC024344	M ZC098420

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0589 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C/1/7 AT894466

3/26 CP AT827527 1/3 (REIN) AT968518

I AT854554

K AT825526

M AT868544

L AT851516

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 288.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 171100H 1/5 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT924538. UNIT WAS APPROACHED BY 2 VN BOYS (AGES 14 & 15) WHO LED PTL TO M-26 AP MINE. UPON QUESTIONING, BOYS ADMITTED SETTING MINE IN ORDER TO GET LARGER REWARD. UNIT APPREHENDED BOTH. MINE DESTROYED AND DET FORWARDED TO ITT.

B. 171200H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT828518. 1 USMC DET 50MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 171245H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT973563. WHILE ON LOCAL SECURITY PTL, UNIT FOUND 1 M-60 MG, 1 M-16, 2 SKS, 1 RPD MG AND 1 9MM SUB MG. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

D. 171315H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT825518. WHILE ON LOCAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0589 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SECURITY PTL, UNIT FOUND 4 RDS 60MM AND 1 RD 105MM (HE).
 ALL RDS SET AS AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 E. 171340H RECON INSERT "MAD HATTER" LOC AT 988506. UNIT OBS
 10 EN MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL LOC BT010526. UNIT CALLED IN
 MAR ART MSN KILLING 1 VC.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 288.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	286 NVA KIA	219 DETAINEES
274 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
89 USMC WIA(MD)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	498 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	74 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	4 CSWC
GP-4		
RT		

0589

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Tmg		
Asst NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 171648Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

TO: 171734/0558/03
 ACT: 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 292 FM 171801H - 172400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 171500H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 973563. UNIT PD 1 B-42
 - ROCKET LAUNCHER LOC AT ABOVE COORD. FWD TO REGT CP. RES:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0598 CONFIDENTIAL
1 CSMC.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 288.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO B - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT979533 AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD N.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT95465 E OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

CO D - COND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC AN QUYEN (1) AND CONTINUES BLOCKING POSITION AT AT995562 IN CONJ WITH OPERATION BY 1ST MAR.

CO C 1/7 - COND PREP AT CO C 1/5 BASE CAMP FOR OPERATIONS IN THE PHU NHUANS.

2/5 (-) - CONTINUE RETROGRADE MOVE FROM LZ SABER TO AN HOA CMBT BASE FOR REHAB.

3/5 (-) - CONTINUE RETROGRADE MOVE FROM LZ TOMAHAWK TO AN HOA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0598 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMBT BASE FOR REHAB.

CO L & CO M - CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN (BA 112) AREA OF OPERATIONS
 FM FIRE SUPPORT BASE MAXWELL AND TOMAHAWK. ALSO PROVIDE SCTY FOR
 RADIO RELAY AT DAGGER.

BLT 3/26 (-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES BN CP SCTY AND
 FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81 MORTARS IN THE VIC OF AT829527.

CO I - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT855551.

CO M - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT867545.

CO L - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT860512.

1/3 - PREPARE FOR FORTHCOMING OPNS IN GO NOI ISLAND WITH SPT OF
 FIRST ENGR BN MINE & BOOBY TRAP TRAINING TM.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	286 NVA KIA	219 DETAINEES
274 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
89 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	498 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NRCE	14 VC POW	74 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSNC

GP-4

BT

0598

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
USCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOan /Trng		
Secd NCO		
Mag NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 172155Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 172315Z / 0599 / 03

ACT 16-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 293 FM 180001H - 180600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NIGHT ACTIVITES COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 180600H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT893466. UNIT REC'D 1 RD
 INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE M-79 RES IN 3 USMC WIA (M), FM EN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0599 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LOC AT 896464. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM MTR MSN. WILL
 SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGH.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 288.
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 292.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

47 USMC KIA	286 NVA KIA	219 DETAINEES
374 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
92 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	498 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	74 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0599

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 180536Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 294 FM 180601H - 181200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 2/5 CP AT874474 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO H AT874474
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 292.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 180845H 1/5 CO D PLT S&C LOC AT973563. WHILE COND S&C OPNS,
UNIT OBS 1 VC KIA ON A SAND BAR LOC AT973565. WADED OUT TO

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0607 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHECK BODY. VC WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO I.D., BODY
HAD A BULLET HOLE THROUGH THE NECK AND APPROX 1 DAY OLD.
B. 180930H 3/2 S CO L PLT S&C LOC AT853512. UNIT REC'D S/A
FIRE FM EN LOC IN THEIR IMMED VIC. AO ON STATION ALSO REC'D
S/A FIRE. CALLED MAR FIXED WING AIR STRIKE KILLING 1 VC.
MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIAE.
C. 180930H 1/5 CO D PLT S&C LOC AT973560. WHILE COND S&C OPNS,
UNIT FOUND 3 SKS. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
D. 181000H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT973563. 1 USMC DET UNK
TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 USN WIAE. MED-
EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 292.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 292.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

477 USMC KIA	286 NVA KIA	219 DETAINEES
377 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
92 USMC WIAE (M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	500 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0607 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0607

	INFO	ACHIEVE
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
ComChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ACom. Trng		
Scol NCO		
ASL NCO		
ASL NCO		

TOP: 180610/0607/14

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	INT	Acc
S-3A		R
ALO		
NSCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOprn/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 181108Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG 17 YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

TOD: 181320Z/0622/03

ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 295 FM 181201H - 181800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 BN AT874474 3/26 CP AT827527
 A AT927527 3/5 (-) AT874474 I AT854554
 B AT984535 L (-) ZC017417 K AT825525
 C AT894466 LI ZC144410 L AT831515
 D AT970561 M ZC396417 M AT870545

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0622 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

C AT894466 1/3 BN AT965516

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 292.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 181115H CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT855512. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FM TREE LINE IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH A/W FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE.

B. 181130H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT858557. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

C. 181200H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT870546. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT871548. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. AD ON STATION OBS 4 EN AND FIRED A/W. UNIT CHECKED AREA APPREHENDING 2 DET (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE) AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA. DET FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

D. 181500H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT861549. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 8 EN IN THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH A/W. EN BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 292.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0622 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	287 NVA KIA	222 DETAINEES
380 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
92 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	500 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
1 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4
 BT

1ST MARDIV 210622 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
ABCSIO		R
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 181845Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

TOD: 181825Z/0630/23

ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 296 FM 181801H - 182400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 181700H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT859512. UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL, BODIES WERE 24 HRS OLD. UNIT CON'T

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0630 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MSN.

B. 181930H PF AMB LOC AT857477. PF UNIT KILLED 3 VC WITH S/A FIRE AND CAPTURED 2 IWC (1 AK-47, 1 M-2 CARB), AND CART BELT W/CHICOM GRENADES.

C. 182100H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT973563. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC, RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D GRENADES, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL MED-EVAC WIA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 181910H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT987537. UNIT REC'D 5 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT985534. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND SPOOKY ON STATION. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. 181845H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT869542. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 5 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT873542. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 5 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT873542 AND AT871541, RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D A/W FIRE, AND CALLED 81MM MSN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 NVA KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 292.

A. EFFECTIVE 181200H FIFTH MAR CHOPS THIRD BN FIFTH MAR TO CG, TASK FORCE YANKEE.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0630 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 - CON'T OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

CO B - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT990532 AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD NORTH.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT860460 S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

CO D - COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN THE VIC OF AT968558 AND CONTINUES SCREENING POSITION AT AT975560 IN CONJ WITH OPERATION BY 1ST MAR.

CO C 1/7 - COND CMBT PTL IN SUPPORT OF CO C 1/5 ACTIVITIES.

2/5 - CURRENTLY STAGING AT AN HOA CMBT BASE IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPERATION.

BLT 3/26 - CON'T S&D OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA.

CO K - PROVIDES BN CP SCTY AND FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81MM MORTARS IN THE VIC OF AT829527.

CO I, CO L, & CO M - CONDUCTING S&D OPNS IN THE NORTH CENTRAL ARIZONA AREA.

1/3 - PREPARES FOR FORTHCOMIN OPERATIONS IN GO NOI ISLAND.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0630 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	290 NVA KIA	222 DETAINEES
324 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
92 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	500 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
1 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0630

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A		
XLO		
ENCLOSURE		
Doc CHIEF		
Scal NCO		
Reg NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 182200Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHVP/THIRD MAR
 RUMHL/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

To D: 182320Z/0634/ 85
 ACT: 6.3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 297 FM 190001H - 190603H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 190300H CO D 1/5 SQD LP LOC AT 973563. UNIT REC'D ONE IN-
 COMING GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D CLAYMORES AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0634 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GREN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 292.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH AND HOLDING.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 296.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	290 NVA KIA	222 DETAINEES
385 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
92 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	500 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
22 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
1 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0634

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS

7-3	INFO	Action
3A		K
ALO		
REC'DelO		
ONE		
BEEN SENT		
Home / Ring		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		
FILE		
10653		

Too: 190520

ACT. 2-3

3653

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 191111Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREPNR 299 FM 191200H - 191800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527

2/5 BN AT874474

3/26 CP AT827527

A AT927527

1/3 BN AT965516

I AT862542

B AT984535

K AT825527

C AT894466

L AT872523

D AT970561

M AT870545

C 1/7 AT894466

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 296.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0660 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 191130H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT969561. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 191230H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT870530. UNIT REC'D HVY S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM TREELINE IN THEIR IMMED VIC. UNIT RT'D FIRE AND PULLED FORCES BACK TO CALL IN MEDEVAC. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN ON EN LOC. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CHECKED AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA. RES: 7 USMC WIAE & 2 NVA KIA.

C. 191500H 1/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT977534. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 296.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA

292 NVA KIA

224 DETAINEES

496 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

118 INN CIV

92 USMC WIA (M)

3 NVA RTNE

59 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0660 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USMC NBCK

500 VC KIA

1 DET DOW

23 USMC NBCE

14 VC POW

77 IWC

2 USN WIAE

7 VC RTNE

5 CSWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0660

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

INFO	Action
S-3	R
S-3A	C
ALO	
Asst Opn Chief	
AOpp 2/Trng	
Spcl NCO	
Ring	103
Act	3

HAS BEEN SENT

1001191309

Act

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn D/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 191737Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOO: 191830/0620
 ACT: C-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 300 FM 191801H - 192400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 191100H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT870539. UNIT APP 1 MALE DET LOC AT ABOVE COORD. SEARCHED IMMED VIC AND FD 3 AK-47 RDS AND 4 M-16 MAG (UNLOADED). DET & GEAR FWD TO CO CP.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0607 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 191730H FIRST RECON INSERT MAD HATTER. UNIT OBS 20 EN MOVING SE TO NW ALONG TRAIL LOC BT012522. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 3 VC.

C. 191840H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT9735 S3. UNIT REC'D 2 B-40 RDS AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT971560. UNIT RET'D 60MM MSN AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES: 7 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 191845H CO M 3/26 SQD LP LOC AT869543. UNIT OBS 1 VN MALE W/PACK APPROACHING FRDLY POSIT WITH HIS HANDS IN THE AIR. DETAINEE STATED HE WAS AN NVA CHUOI HOI. RES: 1 MALE DET FWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.

E. 191901H CO A 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT924537. UNIT OBS 1 CRAFT MOVING TO SOUTH BANK OF RIVER LOC AT922522. UNIT FIRED 106MM DESTROYING CRAFT AND KILLING 5 VC.

F. 192000H CO I 3/26 PLAT AMB LOC AT863537. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 81MM FM UNK POSIT RES IN 2 USMC WIA (M). MARINES WERE TREATED BY CORPSMAN. UNIT CONT MSN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 296.

A. RVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

201

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0670 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO B - CONDUCTS CMBG PTL IN THE VIC OF AT982550.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT902458 SE OF AN HOA CMBT BASE. ALSO COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN VIC OF MAU CHANH (2) WITH CAP 2-9-1 AND CO C 1/7.

CO C 1/7 - MANS CO C 1/5 DAY TIME OP'S AND PROVIDES REACTION FORCE IN CONJ WITH CO C 1/5 OPERATION.

CO D - COM SSC OPNS VIC AT975563 IN SPT OF OPNS OF 1ST MAR.

2/5 - CURRENTLY STAGING AT AN HOA CMBT BASE IN PREPARATION FOR UPCOMING OPERATION.

BLT 3/26 - COND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ARIZONA AREA.

CO K - PROVIDES BN CP SCTY AND FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81MM MORTARS IN THE CIC OF AT829527.

CO L, M, & I - ATK ALONG FINGER LAKE TO ENGAGE ENEMY & DESTROY BUNKER COMPLEXES AND HARBOR SITES.

1/3 - CONDUCTS MOTOR MARCH FROM HILL 55 TO LIB BRG IN PREPARATION FOR FORTHCOMING OPNS IN GO NOI ISLAND.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0670 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	292 NVA KIA	226 DETAINEES
533 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
94 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	508 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
23 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
2 USN WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0670

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCT
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	C	
SECDefO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AOps. Trng		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 19223Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

To: 192230/0671
[Signature]

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 301 FM 200001H - 200600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 296.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 300.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0671 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0671

*231***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3		
S-3A		
AIO		
NBCDeIO		
Ops Chief		
Chief		
Sec NCO		
Eng NCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 200415Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLI THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 000535Z/0678/03
 ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 302 FM 200601H - 201200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/3 (-) AT965616 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO B AT927527

CO D AT927527

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 300.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 200900H 3/26 CO L CO S&C LOC AT875531. UNIT FOUND 1 CHICOM
 GRENADE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0678 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 200900H 3/26 CO L CO S&C LOC AT871531. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA
 IN AN ARTY CRATER. BODY APPEARED TO BE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.

C. 200915H 1/3 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT973536. UNIT REC'D
 APPROX 30-50 RDS S/A FM 3-5 EN LOC AT969540. UNIT RET'D
 A/W AND S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA
 WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. 201015H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT867539. UNIT REC'D 1
 INCOMING 60MM RD FM EN LOC AT843544 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA
 (M). ADMINISTERED FIRST AID. NEG RESULTS.

E. 201100H 1/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT965557. UNIT FOUND 3
 NVA KIA ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER HUNG ON A SAND BAR. ATTEMPT-
 ED TO CROSS RIVER, BUT WATER WAS TOO SWIFT AND DEEP. UNABLE
 TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH OR APPROX TIME DEAD.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 300.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 300.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA

296 NVA KIA

226 DETAINEES

503 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

118 INN CIV

95 USMC WIA(M)

3 NVA RTNE

59 CIV DEF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0678 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 USMC NBCK 508 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 23 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 77 IWC
 1 KCS WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC
 2 USN WIAE
 GP-4
 BT
 0678

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ADJ
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpa / Inq		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 201131Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMH A/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMH A/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOO: 201400/0691
 ACT: C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 303 FM 201201H - 201800H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 BN AT874474 3/26 CP AT827527
 A AT897497 CO C 1/7 AT894466 I AT861541
 B AT964536 CO I 3/5 AT894466 K AT825525
 C AT881489 1/3 BN AT965616 L AT865537
 D AT927527 M 868544

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 300.

PAGE TWO RUMH A 0691 **CONFIDENTIAL**

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 202930H 1/5 CO 9 CMBT PTL LOC AT973537. UNIT APPREHENDED
 2 FEMALE DET. FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR INTERROGATION.
 B. 201130H 1/5 CO A CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925529. VN BOY TURNED
 IN 4 M-79 RDS, 1 WP RIFLE GREN, AND 150 NON-ELECTRIC BLAST-
 ING CAPS. VN BOY WAS REWARDED 2100 PIASTERS. ORDNANCE
 WAS DESTROYED.

C. 201225H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT869534. UNIT FOUND
 2 NVA KIA IN FRESH GRAVE. BODIES WERE KILLED BY AIR AND
 24 HOURS OLD. UNIT CON'T MSN.

D. 201400H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT858545. 250 LB BOMB
 EXPLODED WOUNDING 2 USMC. REASON FOR EXPLOSION UNK. MED-
 EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 300.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

B. EFF 201200H FEB FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF
 I 3/5. EFF 201600H FEB, OPCON OF C 1/5
 PASSED TO FIRST BN 5TH MAR.

254

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0691 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	298 NVA KIA	228 DETAINEES
505 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
95 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	508 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
23 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
2 USN WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0691

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOra 1/1mg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

241 00000
 O R 201732Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHVP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 201732 / 2106 G4

AT: E-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIIRP NR 324 FM 201801H - 202400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON(UD)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CO A AT890499 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO B AT968520

CO C AT882492

CO D AT927527

2. (UD) SUM OF EVN: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2706 CONFIDENTIAL

A. 201845H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT869543. UNIT REC'D 4
 RDS 82MM EN FIRE ALL IMPACTING OUTSIDE PRDLY POSIT. NEG RES.

B. 201910H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT968520. UNIT OBS 6 EN LOC
 AT972513. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. RES:
 SEARCHED AREA, FD 4 NVA KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: EFFECTIVE 210930H FIFTH MAR CHOPS
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR TO CG, TASK FORCE YANKEE.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB
 RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - COND CMBT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT895500.

CO B - COND CMBT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT955515.

CO C - COND CMBT PTLS IN THE VIC OF AT882490.

CO D - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

CO C 1/7 - CONTINUES TO PROVIDE REGT REACTION FORCE IN CONJUNCTION
 WITH CO I 3/5.

2/5 - CURRENTLY STAGING IN AN HOA CMBT BASE IN PREPARATION FOR
 UPCOMING OPERATION.

CO I 3/5 - OCCUPIES CO C 1/5 POSITION AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0706 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTLs IN THE VIC
 OF AT865457 S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.
 BLT 3726 - COND S&D OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA.
 CO K - PROCIDES BN CP SCTY AND FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81MM
 MORTARS IN THE VIC OF AT829527.
 CO I - COND S&D OPNS WEST IN THE ARIZONA AREA TO THE VIC OF
 AT835543.
 CO L & CO M - COND S&D OPNS EAST IN THE ARIZONA AREA TO THE
 VIC OF AT910533.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	302 NVA KIA	228 DETAINEES
505 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
95 USMC WIA&ND	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	528 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
23 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0706

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
PHOTO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Reg NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 202244Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHUP/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOK: 202305/0709 *Q*

ACT. C - 3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 305 FM 210001H - 210600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 210015H CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 863543. UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING CHICOM GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE W/NEG RES. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0709 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 300.
- A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPERATIONS IAW SITREP NR 304.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

48 USMC KIA	302 NVA KIA	228 DETAINEES
508 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	118 INN CIV
95 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	59 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	508 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
23 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	77 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0709

266

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng LCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 210430Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD 12105402 / 0727 / 03

AC 16-3

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 306 FM 210601H - 211200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 304.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 141715H (FOL UP) CO K 3/26 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT833541. 3
DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF
 - B. 171100H 1/5 CO A PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT924538 (FOL UP). 2
DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.
 - C. 181130H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT852557. DET
CLASSED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0727 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- D. 181200H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT873546. 2
DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.
- E. 201430H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT852545.
CHANGE 2 USMC WIAE TO READ 2 USMC NBCE.
- F. 210545H 1/5 CO A PLT S&C LOC AT891499. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS
BURIED IN A BOMB CRATER AND 533 RDS AK-47 AMMO. WPN WAS
IN GOOD CONDITION. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- G. 211300H 1/5 CO A PLT S&C LOC AT891499. UNIT FOUND 1 M-1
BURIED IN A DITCH. WPN WAS IN GOOD CONDITION. FORWARDED

TO BN S-2.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 304.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH
 - B. EFF 210933H, 5TH MAR CHOPPED 1/3 TO CG, TF YANKEE.
5. (U) PLANS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 304.
 - A. 2/5 REIN DISPLACES FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE TO
PHU LOC (6) AT931527, CLOSING PRIOR TO LAST LIGHT
21 FEB 69 IN PREPARATION FOR COORD. ATK ON GO NOI
ISLAND WITH 1ST ARVN RNGR GRU ON 22 FEB 69.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
48 USMC KIA 302 NVA KIA 228 DETAINEES

269

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 0727 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 506 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 122 INN CIV
 55 USMC WIAED 3 NVA RTNE 63 CIV DEF
 1 USMC NBCK 508 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 79 INC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 BT
 0727

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
RECD-IO		
Opn J/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
MIS		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 211645Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD/211735/0744/22W
ACT: G-3

(B)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 308 FM 211801H - 212400H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
UMBI/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 210920H CO I 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 852543. UNIT FD 42 LBS OF
JAPAN SPAGETTI, 443 AK-47 RDS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS
ALL FWD TO BN CP.B. 211600H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 869543. UNIT OBS 10 EN
LOC AT 873533. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 4 NVA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0744 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 211510H CO I 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 836547. UNIT APPREHENDED 1
MALE DET WHO WAS HIDING IN SPIDER HOLE. FWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.D. 211725H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 934529. USMC DET M-26 GREN,
SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, EVAC COMP.E. 211725H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 934529. USMC DET UNK TYPE AP
MINE RES IN 5 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA (M). MED-EVAC COMP.F. 211800H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 934529. UNIT FD 2 CHICOM AP
MINES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.G. 212035H CO M 3/26 S&C KILLER TEAM AMB LOC AT 869543. UNIT OBS
10 EN MOVING NE LOC AT 871541. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH
S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FD 3 NVA KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 304.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB
RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC PHU NHUAN (G).

CO B (-) - DISPLACES 150M TO THE SOUTH & COND SHORT RANGE PTLs.
ONE PLATOON PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD NORTH.

CO C - MOVES SE TOWARD 1 CO BASE CAMP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0744 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO D - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BKG.
 CO I 3/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSIT & PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD SOUTH
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTLS. COND OFFENSIVE PTLS IN VIC SE
 OF AN HOA CMET BASE.
 ELI 3/26 (-) - W/ONE RIFLE COMPANY COND CMET PTLS AND PROVIDES
 FIRE BASE SCTY VIC NAM AN (5).
 CO K - COND CMET PTL WEST INTO BLOCK POSIT VIC MY HIEP (3).
 CO L - COND CMET PTL NORTH INTO VIC MY DA (3).
 CO M - COND CMET PTL WEST INTO VIC MY HIEP (1).
 2/5 - DISPLACES FM PHU LOC (6) TO COND OPNS IN THE GO NOI ISLAND
 AREA.

6. (C) CUM CAST USMC

48 USMC KIA	309 NVA KIA	230 DETAINEES
512 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
96 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	503 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	79 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0744

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AOps. Trng		
Scol NCO		
Bug CO		

298

OR 212234Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD/212210/0740/H/W
ACT: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 309 FM 220001H - 220600H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 304.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 308.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

6748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NEC Del O	
Opn Chief	
Asst	
AO	
Scol NCO	
Rag NCO	
FILE	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 220420Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TCD: 220710Z/0758/02
 ACT: 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 310 FM 220600H - 221200H OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 A 1/5 AT 927492 I 3/26 AT 325526 21ST BN BT 065545
 C 1/5 AT 894466 K3/26 AT 875530 2/4 APC BT 065545
 2/5 BN AT 947534 39TH BN BT 053554
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 303.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 220800H 1/5 CO B SQD OP LOC AT 912508. 1 USMC DET 155MM
 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.

299

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0753 CONFIDENTIAL
 B. 220840H 1/5 CO B PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 933517. 1 USMC
 DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 C. 220930H 3/26 CO I PLT S&C LOC AT 865537. UNIT REC'D 3
 INCOMING RDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE FM EN LOC AT 865545 RESULTING
 IN 1 USMC KIA. RDS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FM HOME
 MADE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY AND 81MM
 MSN ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 D. 221030H 2/5 CO F PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 937528. 1
 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 303.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 B. 1ST ARVN RING GRP LANDED ON EASTERN GO NOI IS (BT 064559)
 AT 220845H, INITIATING OPN LE LOI II IN COORD AND CONJUNCTION
 W/ 51H MAR.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 303.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 50 USMC KIA 309 NVA KIA 250 DETAINEES
 519 USMC WIA 1 NVA POW 122 INN CIV
 96 USMC WIA (M) 3 NVA RTNE 65 CIV DEF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0758 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 USMC NBCK 503 VC KIA 1 DEI DOW
 25 USMC NBCK 14 VC POW 79 IWC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RINE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 BT
 0758

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACT
BS		
SSA		
ALO		
ASSTAO		
CHIEF		
ASSTCHIEF		
ASSTCHIEF		
ASSTCHIEF		
ASSTCHIEF		
ASSTCHIEF		
ASSTCHIEF		

OR 221362Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELI THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMBLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD/221310/0771/422
ACT G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 311 FM 221200H - 221300H FEB ORN TAYLOR (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527 2/5 CP AT 963543 3/26 CP AT 927527
A AT 938505 E AT 963543 I AT 325526
B AT 913515 F AT 975544 K AT 964525
C AT 894466 G AT 971543 L AT 365537
D AT 927527 H AT 974534 M AT 369543
I 3/5 AT 894466 K 3/5 AT 997517
21ST BN BT 262544 2/4 APC BT 262544 39TH BN BT 253554
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 303.

PAGE TWO RUMBLA 0771 CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) CONTACTS:

- 221000H 3/5 CO I PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 907492. 1 USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. MED - EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 - 221000H 3/26 CO I CO SAC LOC AT 338547. UNIT FOUND 5500 LBS OF POLISHED RICE. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 - 221340H 21ST ARVN BN LOC BT 262540. UNIT RAN AIR STRIKE ON POSIT. MOVED IN AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 100 AK-47 RDS AND 1 LEG TO AN AA WPV. FORWARDED TO BN CP.
 - 221410H 21ST RGR BN LOC BT 259539. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET WHO WAS HIDING UNDER WATER. DET BELIEVED TO BE WA. FORWARDED TO IIT.
4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 303.
- FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO C 1/5 220300H FEB.
 - FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO K 3/5 221400H FEB.
 - FIFTH MAR CHOPPED CO K 3/5 TO 2/5 221645H FEB.
 - AT 221800H CO K 3/5 COND HELD ASSAULT INTO LZ VIC HILL 119 (AT 938505) TO ESTAB BLOCK POSIT ALONG RIVER NEAR RR TRACKS.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA - 0771 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

50 USMC KIA	309 NVA KIA	230 DETAINEES
521 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
96 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RINE	65 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	508 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	79 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RINE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

PRVN R NCBS

1 DETAINEE

GP-4

BT

0771

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
ALO		2
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn J. Arng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

O K 221703Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO: ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 312 FM 221801H - 222403H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 221640H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 975636. WHILE UNIT WAS COND BEACON HOP ON EN COORD LOC AT 985535. 2/5 BN CLEARED AREA FOR PARKING ORDNANCE. THE FIRST AND ONLY ROUND OF ORDNANCE RELEASED ON FIRST RUN WAS ON TGT. THE SECOND RUN RESULTED IN 4 BOMBS LANDING ON TGT AND 4 BOMBS BEING RELEASED AS THE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0775 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AIRCRAFT PULLED OUT OF IT'S APPROACH RUN. THREE OF THE LATTER BOMBS LANDED ON CO F POSIT. RES: 6 USMC KIA; 4 USMC WIA; 7 USMC WIA (M); 4 CIVILIANS EVACED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AW SITREP NR 308.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.

CO A - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC LA THAY (2), CHAU PHONG (1), PHU LAC (1), PHU LAC (2).

CO B - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC MY LUC (2), PHU NHUAN (1). ONE PLAT PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB RD NORTH.

CO D - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

CO I 3/5 - REMAIN PRESENT POSIT PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD SOUTH BY NIGHT AMB. DAY OP'S & PLS TO INCLUDE PTL NG OF NUI DUONG COI (AT 861445).

CO C 1/5 - ESTAB TWO PLAT PTL BASES ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF AN HOA AND ONE VIC OF THU BOM (4) (AT 878493): COND SQD COMBAT PTL FM PPB'S.

305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0775 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES BN MANEUVER EASTWARD TO SEIZE ASSIGNED
 OBJECTIVES AND TO ESTABLISH BLOCK POSIT ALONG RR TRACKS. CO K
 3/5 MAINTAINS BLOCKING POSIT ALONG RIVER SOUTH OF GO NOI ISLAND
 BETWEEN THE 8T00 AND 02 GRID LINES.
 BLT 3/26 (-) - W/ONE RIFLE CO COND CMBT PTLS AND PROVIDES FIRE
 BASE SGT CIC NAM AN (5).

CO L - COND OFFENSIVE OPN NORTHWARD INTO VIC MY HOA (3).

CO M - COND OFFENSIVE OPN NE INTO VIC MY HIEP (1).

CO K - COND OFFENSIVE OPN NE INTO VIC DIA PHUOC (1).

1ST ARVN RANGER GROUP (-) REIN - CONT ATTACK WESTWARD TOWARD
 2/5 BLOCK POSIT.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

56 USMC KIA

309 NVA KIA

230 DETAINEES

525 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

122 INN CIV

103 USMC WIA (M)

3 NVA WINE

65 CIV DEF

1 USMC NBCK

506 VC KIA

1 DEF POW

25 USMC NBCE

14 VC POW

79 INC

2 USN WIAE

7 VC WINE

5 CSNC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

#0775

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN**

	INFO	Action
3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
Opn Chief		
Adm Chief		
AOps / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 222329Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 313 FM 230001H - 230600H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 230140H AN MOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 373473. AT 230140H AN MOA CMBT BASE WAS ATTACKED BY EN 32MM MTR FIRE. EN FIRES WERE RECD IN THE 3/5 REAR SUPPLY AREA, THE ECHO SECTOR, AND IN THE NEW AMMO STORAGE AREA AT THE NE CORNER OF THE AIRFIELD RUNWAY. INCOMING FIRES IN THE AMMO STORAGE BERMS RESULTED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2780 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN SECONDARY FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS WITH ULTIMATE EXPLOSION OF THIS PORTION OF THE AMMO DUMP. INTENSE HEAT ALSO CAUSED COOK-OFF OF THE GRADE III AMMO DUMP ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RUNWAY. EN GROUND PROBES WERE INITIATED ALSO ALONG THE NE PART OF THE DELTA SECTOR PERIMETER AT THE NE CORNER OF THE RUNWAY BY TROOPS USING ROCKET FIRE, S/A AND A/W WEAPONS. CAP 2-9-2 CAME UNDER ATTACK BY FIRE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS ACTION. COUNTER MTR FIRES WERE INITIATED AGAINST 5 ACTIVE EN MTR POSITS, AT LEAST ONE OF THEM CONTAINING MULTIPLE TUBES LOC (881489, 880492, 887498, 883484, 886490). THESE COUNTER-MTR FIRES DESTROYED THESE POSITS, SILENCING ALL EN MTR FIRE. THE DELTA SECTOR REACTION FORCE WAS COMMITTED AND THE EN PROBE WAS BROKEN BY DIRECT TANK AND 106MM ARTY FIRE. SPOOKY 1-3 WAS CALLED AND CAME ON STATION, TAKING EN S/A FIRE FM SEVERAL LOCATIONS IN THE 8749 AND 8849 GRID SQUARES, WHICH WAS SILENCED BY MINI-GUN FIRE. AN ACTIVE EN MTR SITE AT 880490 WAS SILENCED BY SPOOKY AND ARTY. THE EN PROBE WAS BROKEN BEFORE IT REACHED THE WIRE; EN CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. EN SNIPER FIRE CONTINUED TO BE RECD FM LONGER RANGE IN THE AREA OF THE PROBE AND THIS WAS SILENCED BY

336

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0700 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRDLY S/A AND A/W FIRE. ARTY CONTINUED TO FIRE ON ROUTES OF
 EGRESS AND WITHDRAWING EN TROOPS. SPOOKY OBS THIS RETROGRADE
 MOVEMENT TO THE EAST NE AND TOOK IT UNDER FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COV.
 DET MAG 16 FIRE FIGHTERS ATTEMPTED TO CONTROL THE AMMO DUMP FIRES,
 BUT INTENSE HEAT AND SECONDARY EXPL FORCED THEIR WITHDRAWAL. LVT'S
 WERE DISPATCHED TO THE AREA OF THE ATTACK ALONG WITH CORPSMEN TO
 TEND AND EVACUATE CASUALTIES. C/1/5 LOCATED EAST SE OF MY SON(1)
 IN AMB POSITS IN THE 9046 GRID SQUARE WAS ALERTED TO MOVE NW TO
 SWEEP THE AREA EAST OF THE BASE WHEN ARTY FIRES ARE LIFTED. SPOOKY
 1-3 EXPENDED ALL AMMO AND WAS RELIEVED ON STATION BY BASKETBALL 892
 AND COMPKE 18. AT 230445H AMMO CONTINUED TO COOK OFF IN THE DUMP.
 THE MED-EVAC PACKAGE (ONE CH-46 AND ONE UH1) WAS REPORTED DOWN
 AND REQUEST WAS MADE FOR RECONSTITUTION. AT 230500H AN MOA CMBT
 BASE REMAINS ON CONDITION 1 ALERT, ALL POSITS MANNED AND WITH THE
 SITUATION UNDER CONTROL. THE FOL CAS REPORTS ARE PRELIMINARY AND
 SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION: 4 USMC KIA, 3 PF KIA, 20 USMC WIAE.
 B. 230220H CO 1/5 BN CP DEF POST LOC AT 926527. CP AT LIB BRG
 REC'D 25 RDS INCOMING 82MM MTR, 1 B-40 ROCKET RD AND S/A FIRE RES
 IN 18 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, CALLED 81MM MSN, 105MM MSN
 AND CALLED FOR SPOOKY MSN. ARTY AND 81MM CONTINUES. CO B 1/5

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0700 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALERTED AS REACTION FORCE.

C. 230201H CO A 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT 924502. UNIT REC'D
 S/A FIRE, 2 B-40 ROCKET RDS FM EN LOC AT 915505. ALSO REC'D 3-4
 GRENADES FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M). UNIT RET'D
 CLAYMORES, GRENADES, S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POS.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 308.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPVS IAW SITREP NR 312.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

60 USMC KIA	309 NVA KIA	230 DETAINEES
563 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
104 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	508 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	79 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0700

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACT
1. [illegible]		
2. [illegible]		
3. [illegible]		
4. [illegible]		
5. [illegible]		
6. [illegible]		
7. [illegible]		
8. [illegible]		
9. [illegible]		
10. [illegible]		
11. [illegible]		
12. [illegible]		
13. [illegible]		
14. [illegible]		
15. [illegible]		
16. [illegible]		
17. [illegible]		
18. [illegible]		
19. [illegible]		
20. [illegible]		
21. [illegible]		
22. [illegible]		
23. [illegible]		
24. [illegible]		
25. [illegible]		
26. [illegible]		
27. [illegible]		
28. [illegible]		
29. [illegible]		
30. [illegible]		
31. [illegible]		
32. [illegible]		
33. [illegible]		
34. [illegible]		
35. [illegible]		
36. [illegible]		
37. [illegible]		
38. [illegible]		
39. [illegible]		
40. [illegible]		
41. [illegible]		
42. [illegible]		
43. [illegible]		
44. [illegible]		
45. [illegible]		
46. [illegible]		
47. [illegible]		
48. [illegible]		
49. [illegible]		
50. [illegible]		
51. [illegible]		
52. [illegible]		
53. [illegible]		
54. [illegible]		
55. [illegible]		
56. [illegible]		
57. [illegible]		
58. [illegible]		
59. [illegible]		
60. [illegible]		
61. [illegible]		
62. [illegible]		
63. [illegible]		
64. [illegible]		
65. [illegible]		
66. [illegible]		
67. [illegible]		
68. [illegible]		
69. [illegible]		
70. [illegible]		
71. [illegible]		
72. [illegible]		
73. [illegible]		
74. [illegible]		
75. [illegible]		
76. [illegible]		
77. [illegible]		
78. [illegible]		
79. [illegible]		
80. [illegible]		
81. [illegible]		
82. [illegible]		
83. [illegible]		
84. [illegible]		
85. [illegible]		
86. [illegible]		
87. [illegible]		
88. [illegible]		
89. [illegible]		
90. [illegible]		
91. [illegible]		
92. [illegible]		
93. [illegible]		
94. [illegible]		
95. [illegible]		
96. [illegible]		
97. [illegible]		
98. [illegible]		
99. [illegible]		
100. [illegible]		

333

TOD: 230530Z / 0787 / 03

ACT 6-3

SITREP NR 314 FM 230600H - 231200H FEB 69 OPA TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOG: CO C 1/5 AT 275432 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 312.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 230140H (FOL UP) AN HQA CMST BASE LOC AT 873473. ADD 2 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 TO CUM CAS.

B. 230140N (FOL UP) AN HQ4 CM3T BASE LOC 4T373473. ADD 29
USMC VIAE, 39 USMC VIA CM TO CUM CAS.

C. 232415H 3/26/00 1 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 828527. UNIT REC'D
S/A FIRE FM EV LOC IN THEIR IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLLA 0787 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THEN 3-5 VC ORPT CLOSE TO DEF POSIT AND FIRED S/A AND
THREW GRCOM GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 4 ADDITIONAL
USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND M-26 GREN. EN
WITHDREW AND BROKE CONTACT RES IN 1 VC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED.

D. 230415H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO I-PLT S&C LOC AT823527. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 ADDITIONAL VC KIA. WILL CON'T SEARCH.

E. 230420H 3/26 WAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 829528. 2 USMC WERE
BURNED BY MORTAR INCREMENTS WHILE FIRING ON ACTIVE EN MORTAR
SITES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

F. 230715H 2/5 CO G CO SAG LOC AT 969549. UNIT FOUND 1 RD OF
UNK CALIBER SET WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR AS AP MINE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

G. 232303H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 908536. UNIT OBS 4-6 VC WITH WPNS LOC AT 904529. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & A/W FIRE AND CALLED 60MM MSN ON EN POSIT RES IN 4 VC KIA.

H. 230820H AM MDA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473. 40 AND FIXED WING
FLIGHTS RECD A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT822508. FIRED MAR ARTY
MSN SILENCING FIRE. **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0787 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. 230830H 3/26 CO K PLT S&C LOC AT 868524. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

J. 231050H 3/26 CO K PLT S&C LOC AT 872524. UNIT FOUND 1 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 312.

A. AN HOA CMBT BASE HAS CON'T TO RECEIVE OCCASIONAL MORTAR RDS THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

C. 2/4 APC AND 21ST RNGR BN HAVE WITHDRAWN FROM GO NOI AND ARE RETURNING TO DANANG.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: REINFORCEMENTS OF AN HOA WITH TWO RIFLE CO'S- MAX PREPARATIONS BEING MADE FOR OFFENSIVE EXPECTED TO BE LAUNCHED NIGHT OF 23 FEB.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA	309 NVA KIA	237 DETAINEES
622 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
143 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	518 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	30 IWC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0787 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN WIAE 7 VC POW 30 IWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0787

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
ALO		
USCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOmn Trng		
Scal NCO		
Tag NCO		
FILE		

O R 231120Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOR/031245/0795/HAW
ACT: G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 315 FM 231201H - 231322H FEB 69 OPN TYALOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT 927527 2/5 BN (-) AT 947540 3/26 CP AT 828526
A AT 365468 G AT 372468 I AT 25525
B AT 911515 H AT 927527 K AT 371514
C AT 894466 I 3/5 AT 894466 L AT 84494
D AT 927527 M AT 869543

39TH RNGR BN BT 254554

2. (C) USM OF EVENTS: FIFTH MAR CONT MAX PREPARATIONS FOR
OFFENSIVE EXPECTED TO BE LAUNCHED NIGHT OF 23 FEB.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0795 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) CONTACTS:

- A. 222300H (LATE ENTRY) AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT 909499. UNK
SIZE EN FORCE BEW CULVERT AT ABOVE COORD. ENGRS WILL RE-
PAIR CULVERT AS SOON AS SITUATION PERMITS.
- B. 230610H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT 876476. IN REF TO SPOT RPT
230140H, THE AMMO WHICH WAS STILL BURNING IN THE BERMS ON
NE LOWER CORNER OF RUNWAY HAD LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION
WHICH RES IN BLOWING OUT THE FIRE IN BERMS.
- C. 230722H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT 873473. C 1/13 ARTY BTRY
LOC IN CHARLIE SECTOR REC'D 6 RDS 120MM FM EN LOC AT 855485.
ALSO AT AT 869474, 3 RDS 120MM IMPACTED. RES: 4 USMC WIAE
AND 7 USMC WIA(M). UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR WITH ARTY. 40
CALLED ON STATION AND CONTROLLED MAR AIR STRIKE. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- D. 230720H 3/5 CO I CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 894467. UNIT OBS ACTIVE
.50 CAL POSIT LOC AT 894495. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN WITH
UNK RES.
- E. 231420H RECON INSERT MOOSE PEAK LOC AT 998462. UNIT REC'D
7 RDS 60MM AND S/A FM EN LOC AT 998460. UNIT CALLED IN MAR
ARTY MSN AND 40 CAME ON STATION AND COND AIR STRIKE ON EN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0795 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOC RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

F. 230415H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO I CO DEF POSIT LOC AT827525. UNIT CONT SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA.

G. 231430H 3/26 CO L CO S&C LOC AT859519. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

H. 231530H AN HOA CMST BASE LOC AT873473. C 1/13 ARTY BTRY LOC IN CHARLIE SECTOR REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORTAR FM EN LOC AT850450. RDS IMPACTED IN EXEC PIT WITH NEG DAMAGE. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON EN LOC.

I. 231735H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT941533. 1 USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 312.

A. FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO A 1/5 EFF 231400H FEB.

B. FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO G 2/5 EFF 231500H FEB.

C. FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO H 2/5 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSE DOPCON TO 1/5 EFF 231730H FEB.

D. FIFTH MAR CHOPPED CO K 3/5 TO CG, TF YANKEE EFF 231600H FEB.

E. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: FIFTH MAR WILL CONT MAX PREPARATIONS FOR

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0795 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OFFENSIVE EXPECTED TO BE LAUNCHED NIGHT OF 23 FEB.

6. (C) UM CAS: USMC

62 USMC KIA	311 NVA KIA	230 DETAINEES
627 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
150 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	518 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	80 IWC
2 USN WIAE	1 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0795

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
SSA	C	R
ALO		
WCDelO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn Wing		
Secd NCO		
Ing NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 231717Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO EN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

700/031445/0798/812
ACT. G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 316 FM 231821H - 232400H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC : CO B 1/5 AT915515 CO D 1/5 AT922538

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAR NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 230140H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. BETWEEN
230930H AND 231530H CO C 1/5 COND SAC OF AREA OF INIT CONTACT
AT AN HOA CMBT BASE. UNIT FD DEFENSIVE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT AT
AT878467 AND WITHIN THE WIRE WAS FD 1 SATCHEL CHARGE AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0798 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEVERAL CHICOM GRENS. ALSO EVIDENCE IND THAT EN FORCE PRO-
CEEDED NORTH BETWEEN INNER AND OUTER WIRE THROWING GRENS,
USING THROWING STICKS, EN EXITED WIRE AT VIC AT873477.
SEARCH OF THIS GENERAL AREA REVEALED LARGE BLOOD POOLS, LARGE
QUANTITIES OF SHATTERED AND BLOODY GARMENTS, AND REMNANTS OF
BODY PARTS INDICATE AN ADDITIONAL 15 VC KIA. ADD 15 VC KIA
TO CUM CAS TOTALS.

B. 231645H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT896515. UNIT OBS 1 EN
LOC AT896514. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE RES IN
1 VC KIA.

C. 231700H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT904523. UNIT OBS 1 EN
LOC AT904523. SCOUT SNIPER TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE
RES IN 1 VC KIA.

D. 231845H 1ST RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE LOC AT824452. UNIT
OBS 2 EN MOVING SW IN OPEN LOC AT814463. UNIT CALLED MAR
ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC.

E. 231900H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS LOC AT873473. CO C 1/13
ARTY BTRY LOC IN CHARLIE SECTOR REC'D 9 RDS 12MM FM EN LOC
AT869458 RES IN 3 USMC WIAE AND 4 USMC WIA(M). UNIT FIRED
ARTY MSN ON EN COOPD. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

338

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHA 0798 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F. 231935H CO I 3/26 PRT DEF POSIT LOC AT 873463. UNIT REC'D
 2 RDS INCOMING 82MM EM FM LOC AT 852448. RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE
 OF WIRE APPROX 200 METERS. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSM ON FM
 POSIT. RDS ON TGT. MORTAR FIRE CEASED.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 312.
 A. REF SPOT RPT 231735H CO M 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 941533. ADD:
 ALSO UNIT SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 RD 3MM SET W/TRIP WIRE, DEST
 RD IN PLACE.
 B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF
 LIB RD N AND LIB BRG.
 CO B 1/5 - COND OFFENSIVE OPN VIC MY LOC (2) W/ONE PLATOON TO
 PROVIDE SCTY OF LIB RD N.
 CO D 1/5 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.
 2/5 (-) - COND OFFENSIVE OPN VIC PHU DONG (2).
 BT 3/26 (-) - W/ONE RIFLE CO COND CMBT PTLS AND PROVIDES FIRE
 BASE SCTY VIC NORTH OF NAM AN (5).
 CO L 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPN SOUTHWARD VIC TAN PHUOC (1).
 CO M 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS VIC N OF QUANG HUE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0798 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO K 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS SOUTHEAST INTO VIC PHU LONG (2).
 1ST ARVN RANGER GROUP (-) REIN - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPN VIC
 PHURONG TRA.
 CO I 3/5, CO C 1/5 - REMAIN AT PRESENT POSIT; TACTICAL SITUATION
 AS DEVELOPES WILL DETERMINE DAY ACTIVITIES. CO I 3/5 TO PROVIDE
 SCTY FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
 CO A 1/5, CO G 2/5 AND CO K 3/5 - REMAIN AT AN HOA IN READY
 REACTION STATUS.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

62 USMC KIA	311 NVA KIA	230 DETAINEES
610 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
154 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
1 USMC NBCK	536 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	32 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4
 BT
 2798

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpa J/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

OR 232237Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD/232240/0801/RYU
ACT: G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 317 FM 240200H - 243600H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (7) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB AND COND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 231120H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT912515, USMC LEFT POSIT WITHOUT ADVISING ANYONE TO RELIEVE HIMSELF. MAN UNKNOWNLY WENT BEYOND LINES IN FRONT OF ADJACENT POSIT. MOVEMENT WAS OBS BY POSIT AND FROLY TROOPS TOOK MAN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND THREW 1 M-26 GREN. UPON SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FD 1

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0801 CONFIDENTIAL

USMC NBCK. INCIDENT UNDER FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

B. 232115H CO L 3/26 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT346497. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT850503. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POS. NEG RES.

C. 232200H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT881534. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN. NEG RES.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 312.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 316

6. (C) CUM CAS USMC

62 USMC KIA

610 USMC WIAE

154 USMC WIA (M)

2 USMC NSCK

25 USMC NBCE

2 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

311 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNEE

536 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

230 DETAINEES

122 INN CIV

65 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

80 IVC

5 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0801

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Assoc
S-3		
S-3A		
MLO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AO on ling		
Scal NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 242445Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 240630Z/0817/03

ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 318 FM 240621H-241200H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP 316.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 240015H 3/5 CO I PLT AMB LOC AT917426. UNIT OBS 2 EN SETTING IN MINE LOC AT912482. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - B. 240820H 2/5 BN (-) CP S&C LOC AT944532. UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - C. 240825H 3/26 CO K PLT S&C LOC AT944534. UNIT FOUND 1 500 LB BOMB.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 2817 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EOD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

- D. 240910H 2/5 CO H PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT922522. EN DET A 255MM COMMAND DET AP MINE WITH ELECTRICAL DETONATOR FROM A CLAY-MORE RES IN 1 USMC ENGR WIAE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 316.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP 316.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

62 USMC KIA	311 NVA KIA	233 DETAINEES
611 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
154 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNEE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	536 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	82 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNEE	5 CSWC
1 KOS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0317

385

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACTION
B-3		
B-3A		
ALO		
Asst Op JG		
AO		
Secd NCC		
Eng NCC		

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 241130Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOP/241210/0821/NW
ACT. G-3

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 319 FM 241231H - 241830H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
1/5 CP AT 927527 2/5 (-) AT 924493 3/26 CP AT 821527
A AT 865471 G AT 873469 I AT 825525
B AT 912515 I 3/5 AT 894466 K AT 879529
C AT 894466 L AT 848524
D AT 927527 39TH BN BT 854554 M AT 869544
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 316.
3. (C) CONTACTS
A. 232032H (LATE ENTRY) AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT 873475. AN HOA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0821 CONFIDENTIAL
INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX REC'D 3 RDS 120MM FM UNK EN POSIT. 2 OF
THE 3 RDS WER DUDS. ALSO PF OUTPOST REC'D 6 RDS 120MM
WHICH IMPACTED IN THE WATER VIC AT 876459 FM UNK EN POSIT.
B. 240930H 1/5 CO B SQD CMRT PTL LOC AT 928512. MAR ENGR WAS
WOUNDED BY TWO 155MM WHICH WERE COMMAND DETONATED. UNIT
SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 RD 8" WITH CLAYMORE ATTACHED SET AS
COMMAND DETONATED AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.
C. 241030H 3/26 CO M FLT CMRT PTL LOC AT 871548. UNIT REC'D
HWY S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT 867546. UNIT ALSO REC'D 6 RDS 60MM
FM EN LOC AT 865547 WHICH DID NOT IMPACT ON FRIENDLY POSIT.
UNIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE AND CALLED IN MAR ARTY ON BOTH
EN POSITS AND REQUESTED FIXED WING MSN. UNIT HAS ANOTHER
FLT FM CO MANEUVERING FM THE SOUTH TO ATTACK EN FLANK.
D. 241030H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO PLT CMR PTL LOC AT 871548. UNIT
REC'D HWY A/W FM EN LOC AT 867546 EST TO BE .30 CAL MG RES
IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT REC'D ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT AND MANEUVERED
FORCES SO THAT FURTHER SUPPORTING ARMS COULD BE USED. ARTY
MSN RES IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 VC KIA. UNIT NOW HAS
AD ON STATION AND IS RUNNING MAR AIR STRIKE. MEDEVAC CALLED

386

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0821 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND COMPLETED.

E. 241302H 1/5 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT835477. UNIT APPREHENDED
1 FEMALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

F. 241405H 3/26 CO K CMBT PTL LOC AT333523. UNIT OBS 1 EN
RUN INTO TUNNEL. UNIT THREW M-26 GREN INTO TUNNEL RES IN 1
WA KIA. SEARCHED TUNNEL FINDING ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

G. 241532H 1/5 CO C PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT832431. UNIT APPREHENDED
1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

H. 241632H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT912515. UNIT OBS 6 EN
LOC AT927524. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY MSV RES IN 3 VC KIA.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 14W SITREP NR 316.

A. EFF 241602H, FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO H 2/5 AND SIMUL-
TANEOUSLY PASSED OPCON TO 2/5.

B. 2/5 (-) IS IN THE PROCESS OF DISPLACING FROM LIBERTY BRIDGE
TO VC PHU NHUAN (4) (AT924492).

C. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

62 USMC KIA 312 NVA KIA 232 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0821 C O N F I D E N T I A L

613 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 122 INN CIV

154 USMC WIA (M) 3 NVA RTNE 65 CIV DEF

2 USMC NBCK 542 VC KIA 1 DET DOW

25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 83 IWC

2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0821

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. EN FLED. UNIT RECOVERED ALL

COM 3/26 - MOVE NORTH TO MIC MY HOA (2), COND OFFENSIVE OPNS.

389

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0829 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO L 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC TAN PHUOC (1).
 CO K 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS EASTWARD VIC GIANG HOA (1).
 1ST ARVN RANGER GROUP (-) PEIN - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS SOUTH
 WARD INTO VIC SOUTH OF GAM LAU NAM.
 CO I 3/5, CO C 1/5 - REMAIN AT PRESENT POSIT; TACTICAL SITUATION
 AS DEVELOPS WILL DETERMINE DAY ACTIVITIES. CO I 3/5 TO PROVIDE
 SCY FOR LIB RD SOUTH.
 CO A 1/5, CO G 2/5, CO K 3/5 - REMAIN AT AN HOA IN READY REACTION
 STATUS. CONDUCT ADDITIONAL DAYTIME ACTIVITIES BASED ON TACTICAL
 SITUATION AS IT DEVELOPS.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

62 USMC KIA	312 NVA KIA	232 DETAINEES
617 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
154 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	544 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	80 INC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4
 RF

0829

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps / Irng		
Scol NCO		
Irng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

396

O R 242259Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMPLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD/242320/0834/MFW
ACT: C-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 321 FM 252201H - 250600H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: CHANGE
2. (7) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL
UNIT CMBT/SCFY OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 242202H CC I 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT899473. UNIT REC'D
CHICOM GRENADES, S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT895469. UNIT
RET'D GRENADES, S/A, A/W, M-79 FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
ON EN POSIT. NEG RES.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 316.

PAGE TWO RUMPLA 2234 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 320.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
0834

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S3	
S3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	
AsslOpnChief	
AOon /Trng	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	398
FILE	

ZNT-00000

O R 250415Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 322 FM 250601H - 251201H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

CO E 2/5 AT 936484 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO G 2/5 AT 886443

CO H 2/5 AT 927493

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 320.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 242220H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT 873473. SECTOR "E" ON THE
 BASE DEFENSE PERIMETER OBS EN MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. UNIT
 OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND OBS 1 VC KIA BEING DRAGGED OFF BY

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2845 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A SECOND EN TROOP.

B. 250330H 3/26 CO L PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT 848523. UNIT REC'D
 S/A FIRE, CHICOM GREN AND RPG RKTS FM EN LOC IN THEIR IMMED
 VIC FM 0332H TO 0630H. RES: 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE.

UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, LAWS, GREN, 62MM MSN, AND
 CALLED 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 4 VC
 KIA, 1 AK-47, 3 AK-47 LOADED MAGAZINES, 100 7.62 RDS, 1 RPG
 RD, 2 ROLLS COMM WIRE, 1 3.2 CHICOM RD, AND 1 M-26 GREN.

C. 250552H 3/26 M&S DEF POSIT LOC AT 823527. UNIT REC'D 10-12
 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTARS FM EN LOC AT 822455. UNIT RET'D
 COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81MM NAD 4.2 MORTARS. RES UNK.

D. 250752H 3/26 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 879534. UNIT OBS SNIPER
 OPEN FIRE ON MEDEVAC HELO MAKING HIS APPROACH. UNIT SET DOWN
 BASE OF FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. HELO ABORTED
 DUE TO PRIORITY MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

E. 251030H RECON INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT 824453. UNIT OBS 3
 VC MOVING NE ACROSS PADDY LOC AT 824447 WEARING BLACK PJ'S
 WITH SPYS AND 1 PACK. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC.
 REMAINING EN FLED INTO TREELINE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 320.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2845 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 320.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	312 NVA KIA	232 DETAINEES
621 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
154 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	552 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	31 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

2845

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
WBCDetO		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
AOm / Trng		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

OR 251222Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

700/251400/0856/422
ACT. G-3

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 323 FM 251221H 251820H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (C) UNIT LOC:
I/5 CP AT 927527 2/5 CP AT 916484 3/26 CP AT 827527
A AT 864469 E AT 912476 I AT 825525
B AT 912515 F AT 916484 K AT 840530
C AT 894466 G AT 872468 L AT 832517
D AT 927527 H AT 926492 M AT 874547
I 3/5 AT 894466 39TH BN BT 254554
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 320.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0856 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 250800H I/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 902518. UNIT OBS 1 EN
LOC AT 901519. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 1
M-14 RIFLE.
B. 250855H 3/5 CO I PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 912493. 1 USMC
DET 105MM AP MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC
KIA.
C. 251025H 3/5 CO I PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 908497. 1 USMC
DET 5 LB BOX MINE SET WITH PRESSURE DET DEVICE RESULTING IN
1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
D. 251055H 3/26 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 847497. UNIT OBS 3 EN
MOVING INTO TREELINE LOC AT 856523. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY
MSN RES IN 2 VC KIA.
E. 251120H I/5 CO B PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 826522. UNIT OBS 4 EN
LOC AT 921520. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED
OUT AREA APPREHENDING 1 VN MALE (WOUNDED). FORWARDED TO BN
S-2.
F. 251610H AN HQA CMBT BASE LOC AT 873473. AT 251610H STRONG
POINT DELTA REPORTED REC'G 5 RDS INCOMING, THREE IMPACTING
INSIDE WIRE AND 2 OUTSIDE WIRE. AT 251615H THE FOLLOWING DE-
FENSE SECTORS REPORTED REC'G INCOMING, F SECTOR REPORTED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0856 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REC'D 12 RDS, C SECTOR REPORTED REC'D 11 RDS, B SECTOR
 REPORTED REC'D 2 RDS, D SECTOR REPORTED REC'D 8 RDS AND
 E SECTOR REPORTED REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING. TOTAL NUMBER OF
 RDS REC'D BY AN HQA CMBT 94SE WAS 43 RDS OF MIXED 82MM AND
 120MM MORTARS AND 122MM RKTS RES IN 7 USMC WIAE AND 4 USMC
 WIA(M). UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH MAR ARTY AND
 81MM MORTARS ON THE FOLLOWING EN COORDS: AT 863435, AT 863431,
 AT 823433, AT 890445, AT 823455, AT 855450, AT 890450, AT 809431,
 AT 812442 AND AT 837423. THERE WAS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON
 EN POSIT LOC AT 812442. EN FIRE CEASED AT 251720H. CASUALTIES
 WERE TAKEN TO REGT AID STATION AND MEDEVACED. AC ON
 STATION COORDINATED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 320.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 64 USMC KIA | 312 NVA KIA | 233 DETAINEES |
| 829 USMC WIAE | 1 NVA POW | 122 INN CIV |
| 158 USMC WIA(M) | 3 NVA RINE | 65 CIV DEF |

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0856 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2 USMC NBCK 552 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 25 USMC BVC 14 VC POW 82 IWC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RIVE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0856

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

OR 251715Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 324 FM 251821H - 252402H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 251820H COM 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 871549. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT 872552 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND OBS 3 EN LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE RES IN 3 NVA KIA.
 - B. 251840H COM 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 871549. WHILE MED-EVAC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2559 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HELLO WAS IN ZONE FOR EVAC OF CASUALTY. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS 62MM MTR FM UNK EN POSIT RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED FOR BOTH CASUALTIES. UNIT IS WORKING UP AN ARTY MSN ON ALL PROBABLE EN MTR POSITS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 320.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIB RD NORTH AND LIB BRG.

CO B 1/5 - COND OFFENSIVE OPNS VIC MY LOC (2), PHU MHUAN (2), PHU MHUAN (3), W/ONE PLAT TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB PD N.

CO D 1/5 - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRG.

2/5 (-) - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

CO E 2/5 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPN VIC NU DURING THONG.

CO F 2/5 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS VIC PHU NHUAN (6), PHU NHUAN (7), PHU NHUAN (9).

CO H 2/5 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS VIC PHU LAC (1) & PHU LAC (2).

BLT 3/26 - W/ONE RIFLE COMPANY, COND CMBT PTLS AND PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY VIC NORTH OF NAM AN (5).

CO M 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE CMBT OPNS NE INTO VIC MY HIEP (4).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0859 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO L 3/26 - COND OFFENSIVE CMPT OPNS SW INTO VIC SOUTH OF
 PHU LOI (2).
 CO I 3/5 - REMAIN PRESENT POSIT; COND OFFENSIVE CMPT OPNS
 IN GRID UL AT 8948 LR AT 9245. PROVIDE SCTY LIB RD SOUTH.
 CO C 1/5 - REMAIN PRESENT POSIT; COND OFFENSIVE CMPT PTL IN VIC
 THU BON (5).
 CO A 1/5, CO G 2/5, AND CO K 3/5 - REMAIN AT AN HOA IN READY
 REACTION STATUS. COND ADDITIONAL DAY TIME ACTIVITIES BASED ON
 TACTICAL SITUATION AS IT DEVELOPS.
 1ST ARBN RANGER GROUP - COND OFFENSIVE OPN VIC PHURONG TRA.
 G. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

64 USMC KIA	315 NVA KIA	233 DETAINEES
61 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
158 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	552 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	82 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		
GP-4		
BT		
0859		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NSCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn D/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

420

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY 00000
 O R 252305Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD/252340/0862/HZW
 ACT: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 320 FM 260001H - 260600H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (U) CONTACTS: NONE
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 320.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 324.
6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0862

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
RECDeLO		
OppChief		
OppChief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 260550Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD/260500/0868/HZ
ACT: C-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 326 FM 260600H - 261200H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

CO E 2/5 AT915484 CO L 3/26 AT827523

CO F 2/5 AT903485 CO K 3/26 AT897527

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 324.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 252200H CAP 2-9-1 LOC AT888465. UNIT REC'D 4 82MM MORTARS
FOLLOWED BY EN S/A FIRE FM EN POSIT LOC AT882466 RESULTING
IN 1 USMC WIA(M). AT 2400H UNIT REC'D 8 82MM MORTARS FM

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2868 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EN LOC IN VIC OF SAME EN COORD. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
AND 82MM MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 252200H (LATE ENTRY) 1/5 CO C SQD AMB LOC AT892469 AND
AT894472. TWO SQD AMB WERE SET IN POSITS VIC OF MY SON (1).
35 VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE AND FIRED ON CAP 2-9-1, STRONG
POINT "A" AND CO C CP. ONE SQD SPOTTED 4 VC WITH MORTAR TUBE.

OTHER SQD SPOTTED 12 VC 100 METERS FM AMB SITE. UNIT FIRED
A LAAM ON 4 VC WITH MORTAR TUBE WHICH WAS A DIRECT HIT.

OTHER SQD DETONATED CLAYMORES AND FIRED S/A & A/W ON 12 VC
OBS 3 VC TO FALL. AMB PULLED INTO CO C CP. APPROX

25 VC FIRED ON CO C CP WITH A/W & S/A. UNIT RET'D S/A AND
M-79 FIRE. ONE PLT SEARCHED AREA AT 2700 WITH NEG FINDINGS.

RES: 5 USMC WIA(M), 7 VC KIA AND 1 MORTAR TUBE DESTROYED.

VILLAGERS WERE CLEANING UP AREAS AND VILLAGE ELDERS REPORTED
1 CO OF NVA WITH AK-47'S, 3-40'S AND 82MM TUBES WERE IN VILLE.

C. 260730H 1/5 CO C DEF POSIT LOC AT892466. 1 VN CHILD TURNED IN
1 M-33 GRENADE AND 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 3 M-79 RDS. CHILDREN
WERE REWARDED 4 TOTAL OF 450 PIASTERS.

D. 260810H AN MCA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473. UNIT REC'D 6 RDS IN-
COMING 120MM MORTARS FM UNK EN POSIT. 260845H, TWO BOM (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0868 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LOC AT 883474 REC'D INCOMING MORTARS. AO SPOTTED POSSIBLE
 MORTAR SITE LOC AT 873419. DUC DUC DISTRICT ALSO REPORTED
 MORTAR SITE LOC AT 868433. ALERT CONDITION SET AND INCOMING
 CEASED. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON BOTH MORTAR SITES WITH
 REG SURVEILLANCE.

E. 260810H (FOL UP) AM HOA CMRT BASE LOC AT 873473. CHANGE
 RPT TO READ UNIT REC'D 6 RDS OF 82 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. RDS
 BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM VIC AT 873419.

F. 260855H 3/26 CO K PLT S&C LOC AT 886526. UNIT FOUND 1 FRESH
 GRAVE. CHECKED GRAVE FINDING 1 VC KIA WEARING BLACK PJ'S.
 ALSO FOUND GREEN UTILITIES AND DOCUMENTS. CAUSE OF DEATH
 WAS GUN SHOT WOUND IN BACK. BODY WAS LESS THAN 24 HOURS
 O.D.

G. 260900H 3/5 CO I PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 902470 AND
 STRONG POINT "A" LOC AT 895469. STRONG POINT "A" AND RD
 SWEEP WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 12 RDS S/A FIRE BY 3 VC
 LOC AT 894473. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND EN WITHDREW
 WEST.

H. 260930H RECON INSERT "WEST ORANGE" LOC AT 824453. UNIT OBS
 20-25 VC MOVING SW ACROSS PADDY WITH PACKS LOC AT 835473 TO

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0868 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT 830472. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 VC KILLED.
 I. 260945H 3/26 CO M CO-S&C LOC AT 871549. WHILE SWEEPING AREA,
 UNIT FOUND 2 82MM RDS, 3 M-26 GREN, 1 RPG RD, 32 AK-47 RDS,
 1 LAAW, 1500 LINKED, 30 CAL RDS, 1 AK-47 WITHOUT STOCK AND
 NUMEROUS KHAKI SHIRTS AND TROUSERS ALL WITH HOLES AND BLOOD
 STAINS. GEAR WAS CAMOUFLAGED ALONG STREAM BED. SEARCH IS
 STILL IN PROCESS. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN CP.

J. 261015H 3/26 CO L CO S&C LOC AT 825496. UNIT REC'D S/A AND
 M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC IN THEIR IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT CALLED MAR
 ARTY AND 81MM MSNS. OBS 2 NVA KILLED BY 81MM MSN.

K. 261050H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT 889529. UNIT FOUND 1 105MM
 DUD RD LOC IN THEIR VIC. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 324.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 324.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

64 USMC KIA	317 NVA KIA	233 DETAINEES
631 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
158 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	562 VC KIA	1 DET DOW

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0868 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 25 USMC NBCK 14 VC POW 33 IWP
 2 USMC WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 BT

0868

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief		
Adj/Prac		
Adj/ALO		
Adj/ALO		

OR 261141Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMLA TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOR/261234/0877/8/W
ACT 6-3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 327 FM 261201H-261200H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527	2/5 CP AT 916483	3/26 CP AT 927527
A AT 865469	E AT 916483	I AT 927527
B AT 912515	F AT 927495	K AT 896535
C AT 894466	G AT 873468	L ON MOVE AT 8250 GRID
D AT 927527	H AT 928490	M AT 889549
I 3/5 AT 894466		

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 324.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0877 CONFIDENTIAL
A. 252200H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO G SQD AMB LOC AT 392469 & AT 894470.
DEBRIEF OF CO COMMANDER AND INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS REVEALS THAT VC CO ATTEMPTED TO PENETRATE MY SON (1) FM EAST AND NE ALONG AXIS OF RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY. MAR SQD AMBS DETECTED AND ENGAGED LEAD ELEMENTS OF EN FORCE KILLING 7 VC AND DESTROYING 1 82MM TUBE. FOLLOW-ON VC ELEMENTS CONT ADVANCE TOWARD CAP 2-9-1 AND THEY WERE ENGAGED BY BOTH CAP 2-9-1 AND STRONGPOINT A. VIC (895472) EN ATTEMPTED TO SET UP MORTARS, BUT WERE CAUGHT IN S/A AND A/W CROSS FIRE IN LOW GROUND, HIT BY 60MM AND 81MM EN WAS FORCED TO BREAK AND RUN. AREA SEARCHED BY MARINES WAS LITTERED WITH BANDAGES, GEAR, AND MANY BLOOD POOLS AND DRAG MARKS. VILLAGERS STATED THAT 21 ENEMY WERE KILLED AND MANY MORE WERE WOUNDED AND DRAGGED OFF THROUGH VILLAGE TO THE NORTH. WILL ATTEMPT TO CONFIRM THESE VC KIA.
B. 261130H 2/5 CO H PLT SAC LOC AT 927505. UNIT FOUND M-16 RD WIRED TO STRIKE A GREN SET AS AN AP MINE. UNIT WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.
C. 261232H 3/26 CO M PLT CMPT PTL LOC AT 869551. UNIT OBS 3 EN IN IMMED VIC MOVING WEST IN OPEN. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 M-16 CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 0877 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D. 261430H 2/5 CO F CO S4C LOC AT 390496. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP
 MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 WIA (M). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 324.

A. RIVER AT LIS BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 OMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

64 USMC KIA	319 NVA KIA	233 DETAINEES
633 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INV CIV
159 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NCK	362 VC KIA	1 DET POW
25 USMC WIAE	14 VC POW	24 INV
2 USMC WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSNC
1 KCS WIA3		

GP-4

ET

0877

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACT
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Ring NCO		

SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 261730Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMPLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOP: 261834Z/0882/03
ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 328 FM 261301H - 262400H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO K 3/26 AT831491 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NINT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 261300H CO L 3/26 CO S)C LOC AT830490. WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING
 TO ABOVE COORD, REC'D HEAVY S/A AND M-79 FIRE EST CO EN FORCE.
 UNIT ASSAULTED EN POSIT AND REC'D INTENSE S/A, MORTAR, AND
 RPG FIRE FM ANOTHER EN POSIT 100 METERS AWAY FM ABOVE COORD,
 RES: 6 USMC KIA, 29 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL

PAGE TWO RUMPLA 0882 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ORGANIC WPNS, THEN MANEUVERED FORCES SO THAT ALL SUPPORTING
 ARMS COULD BE UTILIZED. MARINE ARTY AND AIR STRIKE WERE
 CALLED ON EN POSITS. RES: 84 NVA KIA, TWO AA POSITS AND TWO
 MORTAR SITES AND WPNS DESTROYED, 1 AK-47 INC.

B. 261600H CO L 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT830492. MED-EVAC HELO REC'D
 EAVY S/A FIRE. HELO WAS HIT AND FORCED TO LAND AT825490.
 CREW AND CASUALTIES ABOARD WERE PICKED UP BY ANOTHER HELO IN
 THE AREA. ONE PLAT FM CO L IS NOW PROVIDING SCTY FOR THE
 DOWNED HELO.

C. 261845H CO M 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT871552. UNIT REC'D 2 CHICOM
 GRENS RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M). UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NEG RES. UNIT CON'T MSN.

D. 262145H CO E 2/5 SQD/LP LOC AT919475. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM
 EN LOC AT 20426 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE, EN
 BROKE CONTACT. WILL MED-EVAC WIA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 324.

A. EFFECTIVE 271200H FIFTH MAR CHOPS CO I 3/5 TO THIRD BN FIFTH
 MAR.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

447

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0882 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD TO INCLUDE SCTY OF
 LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.
 CO B 1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN VIC MY LOC (2), MY LOC (1), AND
 PHU NHUAN (1). W/ONE PLATOON TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIBERTY ROAD.
 CO D 1/5 - PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.
 2/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR 40.
 BT 3/26 - W/ONE RIFLE COMPANY, COND CMBT PLS AND PROVIDES FIRE
 BASE SCTY VIC NORTH OF NAM AN (5).
 CO L 3/26- COND CMBT OPN IN VIC KHUONG (6).
 CO M 3/26 - COND CMBT OPNS NW VIC MY HOA (3).
 CO K 3/26 COND CMBT OPNS NORTH INTO VIC MY HIEP (4).
 CO I 3/5 - COND CMBT OPNS IN GRIDS UL AT9247, LR AT9345. PROVIDES
 SCTY FOR LIB RD SOUTH. PREPARE FOR OPERATIONS IN BA 112.
 CO C 1/5 - ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCTY OF LIB RD SOUTH AND
 MANNING OF STRONG POINTS A, B, C, AND D.
 CO A 1/5 AND CO G 2/5 - CONT SHORT RANGE PATROLLING ACTIVITIES
 IN HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF AN HOA.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 78 USMC KIA 422 WVA KIA 237 DETAINEES
 663 USMC WIAE 1 WVA POW 2122 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0882 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 160 USMC WIA (M) 3 WVA RINE 165 CIV DEF
 2 USMC NBCK 562 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 35 IWC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RINE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 BT
 0882

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A	C	
RLO		
WFO		
Det HHC		
Asst Spc Chief		
JOA		
Scal NCO		
Eng I CO		

ZNY CCCCC

O R 262225Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

D ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR To D: 262234Z/0885/02

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 329 FM 270001H - 270602H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 2703 32H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 833492. UNIT REC'D 1 RD
RPG FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT CALLED
81MM MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 2885 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 324.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 323.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA

402 NVA KIA

233 DETAINEES

664 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

122 INN CIV

160 USMC WIA (M)

3 NVA RTNE

65 CIV DEF

2 USMC NBCK

562 VC KIA

1 DET DOM

25 USMC NBCE

14 VC POW

85 IWC

2 USN WIAE

7 VC RTNE

5 CSWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0885

459

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3		
S-3A		
AFO		
HECDeLO		
AO on Rng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

OR 270452Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

700/270630/4 878/876
 ACT G-3

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 332 FM 270601H - 271200H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO K 3/26 CN MOVE TO AT873522
 COM 3/26 CN MOVE TO AT864556
 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 328.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 270530H 3/26 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT837490. UNIT REC'D 22
 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE.
 UNIT CALLED MAR 81MM MSN AND ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT.
 MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0878 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 272915H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT871549. UNIT FOUND 15 WELL
 CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS LOC AT THEIR POSIT. SEARCH OF AREA RE-
 VEALD 3000 RDS 5.56 AMMO, SOME LOOSE AND SOME IN BANDOLIERES.
 BUNKERS AND AMMO BLOWN IN PLACE.
 C. 270400H 3/26 CO M PLT S&C LOC AT871553. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP
 MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE: MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 2 IAW SITREP NR 328.
 A. EFFECTIVE 231630H, FIFTH MAR CHOPPED CO K 3/5 TO 3/5.
 B. EFFECTIVE 261800H, FIFTH MAR CHOPPED CO I 3/5 TO 3/5.
 C. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 328.
 6. (C) COM CAS:

USMC		
170 USMC KIA	402 NVA KIA	233 DETAINEES
672 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
160 USMC WIA (M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	562 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	35 IVC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP24

BT

0878

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	Action
S-3A		R
ALO		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpm / Irng		
Scol NCO		
Rng LCO		
FILE		

LHM 00000
 O R 271033Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD/271140/0897/8/W
 ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 331 FM 271201H - 271800H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527 2/5 CP AT 898466 3/26 CP AT 827527

A AT 867471

E AT 926506

I AT 827527

B AT 903515

F AT 895527

K AT 874524

C AT 894466

G AT 873468

L AT 833492

D AT 927527

H AT 908500

M AT 874556

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 328.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 252200H (FCL UP) 1/5 CO C SQD AMBS LOC AT 892469 AND AT 894470.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0897 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION BY VN AUTHORITIES REVEALS AN NVA BN
 (UNIDENTIFIED) WITH 82MM MTR CO AND LOCAL HAMLET GUERRILLAS
 CONDUCTED THE ATK WHICH WAS TO PIN DOWN MAR ELEMENTS AT
 STRONGPOINT A (HILL 45) WHILE CAP 2-9-1 WAS OVERRUN. EN
 BN WAS REPORTED TO HAVE COME FM ARIZONA AREA AND INFILTRATED
 TO STAGING AREA VIC PHU NHUAN (9), WHERE IT HARBORED IN AN
 UNDERGROUND BUNKER COMPLEX PRIOR TO MOVING OUT TOWARD OBJ.
 FOLLOWING ATTEMPT TO ATK CAP 2-9-1, EN BN WITHDREW CARRYING
 21 NVA KIA AND 8 WA WIA. VILLAGERS STATE EN TOOK MANY
 CASUALTIES, BUT ADDITIONAL NUMBERS CANNOT BE CONFIRMED. ADD
 21 NVA KIA.

B. 252200H (FCL UP) 1/5 CO C SQD AMBS LOC AT 892469 AND AT 894470.
 2/5BN SWEPT PHU NHUAN AREA ON 26 FEB 69. FOLLOWING RECEIPT
 OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC PHU NHUAN (9), 2/5 CALLED IN MAR AIR
 STRIKE ON SUSPECTED EN LOC. MAR MOVED INTO AREA AND FOUND
 LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION UNCOVERED BY AIR
 STRIKE. BUNKERS WERE NOT FIGHTING EMPLACEMENTS, BUT UNDER-
 GROUND SHELTERS REINFORCED BY RAILROAD IRON TIES AND RAILS.
 2/5 BN WILL RETURN TO AREA TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 ALL EN WORKS IN VIC.

463

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0897 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. 271200H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT 871554. UNIT APPREHENDED 1
 MALE DET HIDING IN BUSHES. FORWARDED DET TO ITT.
 D. 271300H 3/26 CO L CO S&C LOC AT 832493. WHILE SEARCHING AREA,
 UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KILLED FM 261300H FEB INCIDENT. UNIT ALSO
 FOUND 1 AK-47 AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED DOCUMENTS
 AND WPN TO REGT CP.
 E. 271315H 3/26 CO R CO S&C LOC AT 873527. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE
 FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE.
 UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN
 MEDEVAC. UNIT THEN CALLED IN MAR AIR STRIKE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.
 F. 271345H 3/26 CO L PLT CMET PTL LOC AT 839493. UNIT REC'D S/A
 FIRE FM EN IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE.
 UNIT RET'D A/W FIRE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 G. 271610H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT 901432. 1 USMC DET 60MM AP
 MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 320.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0897 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

73 USMC KIA	424 NVA KIA	234 DETAINEES
675 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INV-CIV
162 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	562 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	86 IMC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0897

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpsChief		
ComChief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 271643Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMPLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 271934Z / 0901/03

ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 332 FM 271500H - 272400H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE (U)

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBI/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 271600H CO L 3/26 SGD CMB PTL LOC AT 879493. UNIT FD 3 CHICOM
 GREN, NUMEROUS MVA 782 GEAR, 1 32MM RD AND 1 62MM RD. ALSO
 OBS NUMEROUS BLOOD POOLS. WILL FWD GEAR TO RECT CP.

B. 271652H CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 871529. AO IN SPT OF CO K OBS
 1 VC KBA LOC AT ABOVE COORD.

PAGE TWO RUMPLA 2901 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 271735H CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 873525. (FOLLOW-UP) UNIT SEARCHED AREA. FD 3 MVA KIA IN BUNKER.

D. 271735H CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 873525. UNIT REC'D HEAVY A/W
 FIRE FM EN IN WELL FORT POSITS LOC IN IMMED VIC. RES: 2 USMC
 KIA, 8 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS AND
 MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. MAR ARTY MSN
 AND AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED ON EN POSIT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.

E. 271910H AN HOA CMST BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 873473. AN HOA REC'D
 20 RDS INCOMING 82MM FM EN LOC AT 865434, AT 867434, AT 867444,
 AT 867443, AT 865444, AT 860437, AT 859423, AT 866440, AT 869432,
 & AT 867441. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MIR PLAN ON ALL ABOVE EN POS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 328.

A. EFFECTIVE 231200H FEB FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF CO P 2/5 AND
 PASSES OPCON OF CO G 2/5 TO THE SECOND BN FIFTH MAR.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF
 LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO A 1/5 - CONT SHORT RANGE PATROLLING ACTIVITIES IN HIGH GROUND

464

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMPLA 0901 C O N F I D E N T I A L
S OF AN HOA.

CO B 1/5 - COND SHORT RANGE PTL IN THE VIC OF AT910515 AND PROVIDES
SCITY FOR LIB RD NORTH.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCITY FOR LIB RD S BY
NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT910470
SE OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

CO D 1/5 - PROVIDES SCITY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

2/5 (-) - CONT OFF OPNS IN PHU NHUAN AREA TO DESTROY ENEMY REIN-
FORCED BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3/26 (-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY, PROVIDE FIRE BASE SCITY FOR 4.2
AND 81'S.

CO M 3/26 - COND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE VIC OF MY HOA (2).

CO N & CO L 3/26 - COND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS VIC OF AT94541 S.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

75 USMC KIA	427 NVA KIA	234 DETAINEES
683 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INV CIV
160 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	563 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	36 IWC
1 KCS WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC

PAGE FOUR RUMPLA 0901 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN WIAE

GP-4

BT

0921

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCOM
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 272159Z FEB 69
FM FIFTH MAR
D RUMMLA/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

100: 272330Z / 0905/03
ACT: 63

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 333 FM 280001H - 280600H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 280330H COL 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 831491. UNIT REC'D 30-40 RDS INCOMING 82MM MTR AND RPG FIRE FM EN LOC AT 828439. RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED 81MM MSN AND SPCKY MSN. WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0905 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LIGHT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 328.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 332.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

75 USMC KIA	427 NVA KIA	234 DETAINEES
685 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INV CIV
160 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	563 VC KIA	1 DET DOM
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	86 INC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0905

497

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
3		
5-3A		
ALO		
NSC Del O		
Oral Ch		
Asst Opn Chief		
Secy RCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ENT CCCCC
 O R 280631Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TCD/280840/0900/HW
 ACT: 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 334 FM 280601H - 281200H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A 1/5 - AT 365443 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO G 2/5 - AT 907494
 CO H 2/5 - AT 873473

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP NR 332.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 280330H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 831491. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUND, DEAD APPROX 4 HOURS. ALSO CAPTURED 1 AK-47 IWC, DOCUMENTS, UNIFORM, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 2 CHICOM GREN, ASSORTED 782 GEAR. WPN AND

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0920 CONFIDENTIAL
 GEAR FWD TO BN S-2
 B. 280600H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 874525. UNIT REC'D 1 RPG RD INCOMING RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT LOC AT 873533. MED-EVAC CALLED.
 C. 280835H CO I 3/26 PLAT HELO SCTY LOC AT 825495. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC AT 821501. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.
 D. 280945H CO L 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT 834493. UNIT FD 1 M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 E. 281030H CO L 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 835495. UNIT FD 50 CAL A/A POS LESS THAN 48 HRS OLD. THE AREA WAS NAPALMED AND BOMBED. FD PARTS OF 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING BURNED AND BLOWN APART. BLOOD STAINS WERE ALSO FOUND. IT WAS OBVIOUS GUN WAS IN POSIT WHEN BOMBED AND NAPALMED DUE TO SHRAPNEL IN EMPTY 50 CAL CASINGS AND IN POSIT WHERE BOMBS AND NAPALM HAD STRUCK. IT IS EVIDENT THAT WEAPON WAS IN POSIT. HOWEVER, REMAINS OF WEAPON HAD BEEN REMOVED.
 F. 281045 H CO L 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT 835494. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. RES IN 1 USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.

G. 281035H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 872951. UNIT REC'D S/A
FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D
FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

H. 281130H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 836494. UNIT FD 1 FRESH
GRAVE CONTAINING 1 VC KIA. BODY APPROX 48 MRS OLD, KILLED
BY SHRAPNEL. UNIT CON'T MSG.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 328.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH

5. (C) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONTINUE TO COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 332.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

75 USMC KIA

688 USMC WIAE

160 USMC WIA (M)

2 USMC NBCK

25 USMC NBCE

2 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

0920

428 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

563 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

234 DETAINEES

122 INN CIV

63 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

87 IVC

5 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	C	
NECDelO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ACnn Trng		
Scol NCO		
Bag ACO		

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 281159Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO: ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TOO: 281230Z / 0921/03

ACT: 6-3

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 335 FM 281201H - 281800H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT894466 3/26 CP AT827527
 A AT873473 E AT902487 I AT827527
 B AT912515 F AT898485 K AT863512
 C AT894466 G AT806494 L AT846495
 D AT927527 H AT874472 M AT873557
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 332.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 261300H CO L CO S&C LOC AT830490 (FOL UP). THIS IS A RECAP-

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0921 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TILATION BASE ON DEBRIEF OF BN CDR 3/26, S-3, AIR LIA OFF,
 CO CDR 3/26 AND FLT CDR'S.
 CO L, MOVING FROM HILL 29 (827504) TO SSE TOWARD HIGH
 GROUND VIC AT835490 WHERE VC FLAG WAS SEEN FLYING, CAME
 UNDER HEAVY EN S/A FIRE FROM POSIT AT831490. CALLED IN
 MARINE ARTY AND AIR STRIKE, RETURNED FIRE WITH ALL WPNS AND
 THEN UNIT ASSAULTED ENEMY POSIT, RECEIVING INTENSE S/A, MTR
 AND RPG FIRE. POSIT WAS OVERRUN WITH 17 NVA KIA IN OPEN ON
 FORWD SLOPE AND 13 NVA ADDITIONAL KIA BY 3.5 ROCKET FIRE AND
 LAWS IN BUNKERS AT MILITARY CREST. ONE PLT OF CO L CONT
 OVER POSIT AND INTO AN OPEN PADDY AREA TO THE REAR (SOUTH AND
 SOUTHEAST) OF IT, WHERE IT CAME UNDER ADDITIONAL DIRECT FIRE
 FROM THE NEXT TREELINE ON THE HIGH GROUND AT 832489. TWO
 ACTIVE .50CAL SITES WERE OBS TO THE REAR OF THIS POSIT
 ALONG WITH FLASHES FROM TWO MTR POSIT. THE PLT WAS FORCED TO
 PULL BACK BY THIS FIRE AND THE COMPANY MANEUVERED TO PERMIT
 USE OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON THE NEXT TREELINE. AN LZ WAS
 SECURED AND MED-EVAC CALLED FOR THE CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
 DURING THE INITIAL ASSAULT. 6 USMC WERE KIA AND 29 USMC WERE
 WIAE. HEAVY AIR STRIKES WERE RUN ON THE EN POSITS AT 834480

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0921 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND AT 035430 BY VMFA-334 CONTROLLED IN TURN BY COMPOKE 3, 7,
 8, AND 30. THESE STRIKES WERE DIRECTLY ON TARGET, AND DIRECT
 HITS BY NAPALM AND BOMBS ON THE TWO ACTIVE. 50 CAL POSITS
 AND TWO MTR SITES SILENCED THESE WPNS. MONITORED REPORTS ON
 THE 14 NET, ALSO HEARD IN THE 5TH MARINES COC INDICATED THE
 ENEMY HAD BROKEN FROM THEIR POSITS IN THE TREELINE AND HAD
 ATTEMPTED TO FLEE ACROSS THE OPEN AREA ON THE REVERSE SLOPE
 NEAR DAI KHUONG (7) AT 035457. THESE TRANSMISSIONS STATED THAT
 THE HILLSIDE WAS COVERED WITH BODIES AND THAT THERE WERE BY
 CONSERVATIVE EST 75 BODIES LYING IN THE OPEN. THESE AIR
 ATTACKS CEASED JUST PRIOR TO NIGHTFALL AND THE DEBRIEF OF
 THE STRIKE FLIGHT FR OM VMFA-334 BY THE LAST COMPOKE ON STA-
 TION WAS OVERHEARD B Y 3/26 ALO IN WHICH THE BDA ASSESSED WAS
 75 NVA KBA.

DURING THE NIGHT CO L CONSOLIDATED, REORGANIZED, AMMUNI-
 TION WAS FOUND TO BE DEPLETED NECESSITATION EMERGENCY RESUP-
 PLY, AND CASUALTIES WERE EVACUATED. THE CO CONTINUED PREPA-
 RATION FOR CONTINUATION OF THE ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT AND
 AN AIR STRIKE WAS REQUESTED TO BE EXECUTED AT 270700H AS A PRE-
 LUDE TO THE ATTACK. CO K 3/26 WAS DIRECTED TO REINFORCE CO

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA 0921 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 L AND TO MOVE OUT ON FOOT AT FIRST LIGHT, SWEEPING THEIR AXIS
 OF ADVANCE ENROUTE. OBJ'S FOR THIS MOVE WERE ASSIGNED BY CO
 3/26. THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED ON
 EN EN POSITS AND ROUTES OF EGRESS TO THE SOUTH.
 AT 270700H THE REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT WAS NOT ON STATION
 AND THE ATTACK WAS HELD UP IN EXPECTATION OF ITS ARRIVAL. CO
 L CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT BY FIRE WITH ENEMY. AIR DID
 NOT MATERIALIZE UNTIL NOW, AT WHICH TIME THE ATTACK WAS RE-
 NEWED FOLLOWING THE STRIKE. THIS ATTACK TOOK THE EN POSIT,
 SUSTAINING 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE AS A RESULT. ONE DEAD
 NVA WITH AR-47 WAS FOUND, THE REMAINDER OF THE EN DELAYING
 FORCE HAVING SUCCEEDED IN BREAKING CONTACT. DOCUMENTS FOUND,
 ON THIS BODY INDICATED THAT CO L HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH AN
 NVA UNIT DESIGNATED C-3; THIS INDICATED A CO SIZE UNIT, BN
 AND REGT UNIDENTIFIED. THIS DEAD NVA WAS JUDGED TO HAVE
 BEEN KILLED IN THE PREVIOUS DAY'S ATTACK. IN ADDITION TO
 THIS BODY, SWEEP OF THE POSIT REVEALED A LARGE QUANTITY OF
 TORN, BURNED AND BLOODY 782 GEAR AND UNIFORMS, BLOOD TRAILS,
 DRAG MARKS, BODY PARTS AND FLESH, CNICOM GRENS, S/A AMMUNI-
 TION AND DEBRIS FROM EXPLODED ORDNANCE. RESULTS THIS ACTION:
 USMC 7 KIA, 30 USMC WIAE, NVA 30 KIA, 75 KBA, TOTAL NVA KIA 105.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLA 0921 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 272130H 3/26 HAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT828525. AT 2130 TO 2230
 UNIT OBS SEVERAL LIGHTS NEAR RIVER FM AT835546 TO AT835550
 AND FIRE NORTH OF RIVER VIC AT837553. 3/26 CP SECTY ELEMENTS
 REPORTED MOVEMENT NE OF PERIMETER AND INC MIR'S OR GRENS VIC
 AT828335 AND AT832534. AT 272315H SPOOKY WAS REQ AND RE-
 CIEVED AT 272330H. SPOOKY FIRED SOUTH OF RIVER ON ALL KNOWN
 CROSSING POINTS, AND AREAS WHERE LIGHTS AND MOVEMENT WERE
 OBS. AFTER SPOOKY COMPL ITS MISSION NO FURTHER MOVEMENT
 OR LIGHTS WERE NOTED. 3/26 SECTY ELEMENTS THREW GRENS WITH
 NEG RES. IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHETHER THE FIRE FM
 ACROSS THE RIVER WAS AIMED AT 3/26 CP PERIMETER OR WAS A
 POSSIBLE DIVERSION TO CONCEAL ENEMY WITHDRAWAL.
 C. 281250H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT908493. 1 USMC DET 8MM AP
 MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 D. 281400H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT872464. 2 VN CHILDREN
 TURNED IN 1 M-79 RD TO MARINES. VN CHILDREN WERE REWARDED
 400 PIASTERS AND RD DESTROYED.
 E. 281600H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT863512. POINT ELEMENT REC'D
 S/A FIRE FM THE SW IN IMMED VIC. ALSO REAR ELEMENT REC'D
 .50 CAL FIRE FM THE NE VIC AT864514. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE

PAGE SIX RUMLA 0921 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND UNIT MANEUVERED. FORCES TO CALL IN MAR
 ARTS MSN AND AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-
 PLETED FOR 1 USMC KIA.
 F. 281700H 3/26 CO M FLT CMB PTL LOC AT872953. UNIT DESTROYED
 17 BUNKERS AND APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DET HIDING IN ONE OF THE
 BUNKERS. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SETREP NR 332.
 A. EFFECTIVE 281200H, FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CO H 2/5 AND
 PASSED OPCON TO CO G 2/5 TO 2/5.
 B. RIVER AT LIS BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 QMBT/OFFENSIVE OPN IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CIM CAS: USMC
 76 USMC KIA 450 NVA KIA 235 DETAINEES
 690 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 122 INN CIV
 160 USMC WIA (M) 3 NVA RTNE 65 CIV DEF
 2 USMC NBCK 563 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 25 USMC NBCK 14 VC POW 87 INC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 BT
 0921

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	Act/2a
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
Asst/OpnChief		
2nd Opn J/Tng		
Sch NCO		
Rng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

OR 281830Z FEB 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN CG IF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 336 FM 281831H - 282400H FEB 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

CO K 3/26 AT865517 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO L 3/26 AT85150A

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNIT'S ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONT CT:

A. 281530H CO L 3/26 CO SAC LOC AT849503. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREE LINE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT ASSAULTED EN POSIT AND REC'D HEAVY S/A & A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0928 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN S VC KIA. UNIT THEN MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MAR ARTY AND AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT.

ALSO UNIT REC'D UNHE GUNSHIPS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 282420H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT8655 7. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A & A/W FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT ALSO REC'D RPG

FIRE, COMM FIRE AND 50 CAL FIRE RES IN 3 USMC KIA, 13 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS. ALSO SPOOKY IS

IN STATION WORKING OVER AREA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND HELO'S REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE. HELO WAS HIT, BUT MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 332.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE

CO A 1/5 - PROVIDE RAPID REACTI N FORCE, PREPARE FOR FUTURE COMPANY PATROLLING OPNS.

CO B 1/5 - COND SHORT RANGE PATROL IN THE VIC OF AT915523 AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD NORTH.

CO C 1/5 - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT900455

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLA 0928 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SE OF AN HQA COMBAT BASE.

CO D 1/5 - PROVIDES SCIY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

2/5 (-) - CONT OFF OPNS IN PHU NHUAN AREA WITH DIR SPT OF THE HUY
ENGR EQUIP AND DEMOLITIONS TMS TO DESTROY ENEMY REINFORCED BUNKERS
AND FORTIFICATIONS.

CO H 2/5 - COND COMPANY LONG RANGE FTL INTO THE HIGH GROUND S OF
AN HQA.

3/26 (-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCIY FOR
42 AND 81'S.

CO M, CO L & CO K 3/26- COND COORDINATED BATTALION SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPNS TO DEVELOP ENEMY CONTACT PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED.

65 (C) CUM CAS: USMC

80 USMC KIA	450 NVA KIA	235 DETAINEES
708 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
160 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NECK	369 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
2 USMC NECE	14 VC POW	87 INC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

Q-4

8

0928

UNCLASSIFIED~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~